

Education

MUSIC SUPERVISORS JOURNAL

19-1

First Fall Issue

OCTOBER

1932

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
THE MUSIC SUPERVISORS
NATIONAL CONFERENCE
♦♦ AND OF THE SIX ♦♦
SECTIONAL CONFERENCES

MUSIC FOR EVERY CHILD... EVERY CHILD FOR MUSIC.



THE MUSIC HOUR

Sweeps On—Its matchless program

**winning new friends—Its new publications
justifying the confidence of all**

Music of Many Lands and Peoples

OSBOURNE McCONATHY

JOHN W. BEATTIE

RUSSELL V. MORGAN

In the spirit of the aims and ideals of the junior high school organization, this new collection brings together art songs and folk songs from all over the world. Most of them are new to school music use. To effect the correlation of music with the other subjects in the curriculum, the choruses have been grouped into fourteen significant units of work. This socializing program integrates music with the student's activities in and out of school. The list of units is as follows:

- I The Pageant of Many Lands and Peoples
- II Qualities of the Human Voice—Soprano, Alto, Tenor, Bass
- III Choruses for Soprano, Alto, and Bass
- IV The Evolution of Four-Part Singing
- V A Pageant of World History—Old Testament, Medieval, Renaissance, the Reformation, the French Revolution
- VI A Pageant of Early American History—Colonial Days, Frontier Days, The Sunny South
- VII Form, the Architecture of Music
- VIII Instrumental Music
- IX Songs of Fun and Humor
- X Songs for Boys' Chorus

- XI Songs for the Christmas Season
- XII A Pageant of Americanization
- XIII Choruses for Additional Programs
- XIV Our Homeland

Every vocal need of the seventh, eighth, and ninth years is adequately met in this general utility book for assembly and classroom work. Special care is taken of the changing voice.

Carrying forward the educational plan of THE MUSIC HOUR, this new collection is beautifully illustrated in color and black and white. Program notes associated with the selections establish an historical background in music and offer interpretation suggestions. A list of correlated recordings extend the appreciation program into the field of instrumental music. It is the first music book to have been developed by experts working over a period of years in successful experimentation with young adult boys and girls, which embodies an organized and definite educational program of distinctly junior high school application.

272 pages

List price, \$1.52

The Music Hour—One-Book Course

McCONATHY

MIESSNER

BIRGE

BRAY

A condensation of the complete course which now gives one- and two-room schools the same musical advantages so richly provided for the first six grades through the grade by grade books of the series. All the features are there—beautiful songs, charming poems, fascinating illus-

trations mostly in color, 76 songs on six double-face Victor records, and a choice of record units which place the whole range of appropriate instrumental music within reach of every school.

224 pages

List price, \$0.84

Silver, Burdett and Company

NEW YORK

NEWARK

BOSTON

CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO



780.5
M972
v. 19
1932/33



The world again moves to his $\frac{3}{4}$ time

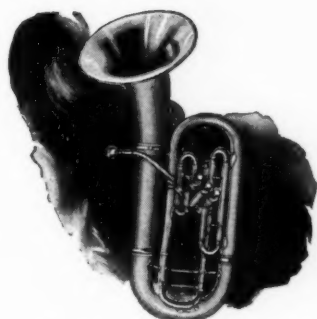


LITTLE over a generation ago, the younger Johann Strauss was blending the sunlight and gaiety of Old Vienna into his operettas and waltzes. Then, for a space, leisure and grace departed from light music.

But now the world has returned to his mellow tempo. "Die Fledermaus" and the "Blue Danube" again supply inspiration to stage composers. Triple time is back in the ballroom.

And there's a new appreciation for those musical fundamentals — tone and pitch. The new taste calls for musicianship . . . clean technique, pure beauty in presentation.

In the orchestra, a brass section by the House of York provides the rich nobility, the lilting cheerfulness, in-



A New Baritone

Truly a master Baritone, this latest creation of the House of York . . . a worthy companion to the new model 28 Trumpet and York's sensational new Trombone.

You'll find the intonation remarkably true throughout the entire range. Blowing qualities set a new standard, with amazing flexibility of the luscious tone and thrilling response to your slightest desire.

Available in top or side action, single or double bell. Large bell on all models is detachable, and adjustable to any position. Each model is easy to carry and comfortable to play, with a restful hand hold.

You are invited to test this surpassing new Baritone for six days, absolutely without obligation. Ask your nearest York dealer . . . or write direct to the House of York.

BUILT IN THE FOOTSTEPS
OF THE MASTERS

tended by the composer. And when Strauss is transcribed for the band, York Instruments replace the strings with delightful suavity and flexibility.

For here are band instruments built in the footsteps of the great masters of music, created in the tradition of perfect craftsmanship. Yet, modern in the best sense . . . designed for today's widespread virtuosity, incorporating scientific and engineering advances of the first importance.

In sound musical satisfaction, technical response and pride of ownership, a York Instrument offers all you could ask . . . a faithful companion to the highest artistic peak. It costs no more than any other standard make. Have you ever tried one? Ask your dealer — or write us direct — for our free 6-day trial offer.



YORK BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

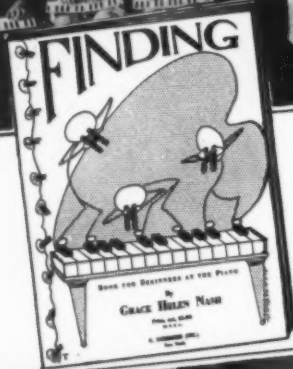
Makers of GOOD BAND INSTRUMENTS for 50 Years

Department 732-K

Grand Rapids, Mich.

THE HOUSE OF
YORK

FOUR NEW IMPORTANT BOOKS



Finding

by
GRACE
HELEN
NASH

Price, \$1.00

A striking success at the Juilliard Summer School.

This new *class-piano book for beginners* was used by Miss Nash in her pedagogy courses and model classes with striking results. It devotes itself to the development of *pianistic musicianship* with rare originality and resource. The drawings and photographs, especially, are well chosen to illustrate precise technical points.



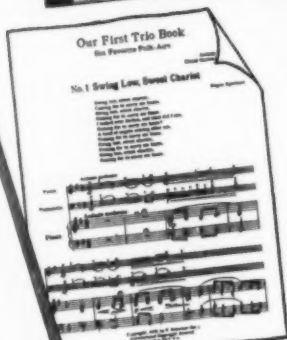
Maia Bang Violin Course

Books I and II now ready
Price, each, \$1.00

Book III and the Scale-Tune Book to appear shortly

Maia Bang is a name known wherever violin playing is taught. Her

new *class method for beginners*, brim full of novel and practical devices for teaching violin technique, marks a departure in covering elementary theoretical points as well. A *vivid, teachable book*, with especially interesting analogies between poetical and musical rhythm, etc.



Our First Trio Book

by HAZEL
GERTRUDE
KINSELLA

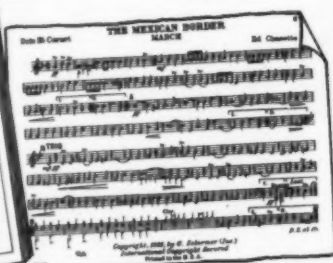
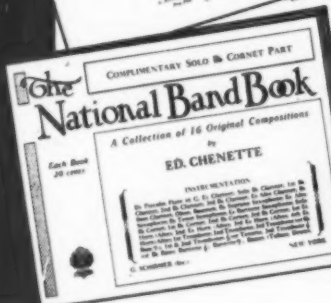
Six Folk-Airs arranged for violin, 'cello, and piano—demonstrated at the National Convention in Cleveland last spring.

Early ensemble work is vital to the training of every well-rounded musician.

Score and Parts .75

Extra string parts, each .20

Extra piano parts, each .50



The National Band Book

for young bands
by ED CHENETTE

A collection of sixteen delightful pieces by a leader in the growing school-band movement.

32 parts, each part .30

G. Schirmer (Inc.) 3 East 43rd Street
New York, N. Y.

MUSIC SUPERVISOR'S JOURNAL

OFFICIAL ORGAN of the Music Supervisors National Conference and of the Six United Conferences

California-Western School Music Conference
Eastern Music Supervisors Conference
North Central Music Supervisors Conference
Northwest Music Supervisors Conference
Southern Conference for Music Education
Southwestern Music Supervisors Conference

Vol. XIX OCTOBER, 1932 No. 1

Published five times a year (Oct. 15, Dec. 1, Feb. 1, March 15, May 1) by the Music Supervisors National Conference, 64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois.

Subscription: \$1.00 per year; Canada \$1.25; Foreign \$1.75
Single copies 25c

Editorial Board: Edward B. Birge, Chairman; John W. Beattie, George Oscar Bowen, Peter W. Dykema, Will Earhart, Max T. Krone, Paul J. Weaver, C. V. Buttelman (Managing Editor).

Copyright, 1932, by the Music Supervisors National Conference

Entered as second class matter October 18, 1930, at the post office at Chicago, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Music for Every Child—Every Child for Music

Music Supervisors National Conference

Walter H. Butterfield, President

Executive Committee: Walter H. Butterfield, Providence, R. I.; Karl W. Gehrken, Oberlin, O.; Ernest G. Hesser, Cincinnati, O.; Russell V. Morgan (1st Vice-Pres.), Cleveland, O.; R. Lee Osburn, River Forest, Ill.; Fowler Smith (2nd Vice-Pres.), Detroit, Mich.; Herman F. Smith, Milwaukee, Wis.

Executive Secretary: C. V. Buttelman.

Headquarters and Publication Office: 64 East Jackson Boulevard, Suite 840, Chicago, Illinois.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

National Conference: John C. Kendel, Denver, Colo.; Elizabeth V. Beach, Syracuse, New York.

California-Western Conference: Mary Weaver McCauley, San Francisco, Cal.; Glenn H. Woods, Oakland, Cal.

Eastern Conference: M. Claude Rosenberry, Harrisburg, Pa.; James D. Price, Hartford, Conn.

North Central Conference: Herman F. Smith, Milwaukee, Wis.; Alice Inskeep, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Northwest Conference: Helen Coy Boucher, Seattle, Wash.; Marguerite V. Hood, Helena, Mont.

Southern Conference: William C. Mayfarth, Spartanburg, S. C.; Grace Van Dyke More, Greensboro, N. C.

Southwestern Conference: George Oscar Bowen, Tulsa, Okla.; J. Luella Burkhard, Pueblo, Colo.

(For names of Sectional Conference officers, see Sectional Conference Departments in this magazine.)

MEMBERSHIP

Any person interested in Music Education may become a member of the Music Supervisors National Conference upon payment of the prescribed dues, which automatically include membership of the same class in the Sectional Conference in whose territory the member resides.

Dues: Associate \$2.00; Active \$3.00*; Contributing \$10.00*; Sustaining \$50.00*; Life \$100.00*; Patron \$1,000.00*.

*Includes subscription to the Music Supervisors Journal.

For further information address the Executive Secretary
Music Supervisors National Conference

64 East Jackson Boulevard
Suite 840
Chicago, Illinois

CONTENTS

Advertisers' Index	4
State and District Meetings	6
Personal and Otherwise	10
Where Do We Go From Here? Edward B. Birge	15
The Next Twenty-Five Years. Osbourne McConathy	16
Music Education From the Standpoint of the Administrative Officer. Ben G. Graham	19
"For Every Child" in Rural and Village Schools. Samuel T. Burns	24
"Vocal Diction"—In a Nutshell. T. Campbell Young	28
The National President's Page	30
Music Education at the Exposition	31
Echoes From Cleveland	33
To Syllable or Not to Syllable. T. P. Giddings ..	35
Instrumental Instruction in Elementary Schools. Fowler Smith	37
"Home Made" Music Appreciation Concerts. Samuel L. Flueckiger	39
California-Western Conference	42
Eastern Conference	44
North Central Conference	46
Northwest Conference	48
Southern Conference	50
Southwestern Conference	52
Book and Music Reviews. Will Earhart	54
Record Reviews. Paul J. Weaver	64
Westminster Choir Hour	68
Armchair Gossip. E. S. B.	70
Recess. Mark Time	73
The State Membership Chairmen	75
1933 Band and Orchestra Contests	77
Headquarters Matters	80
1933 Conference Choruses, Orchestras, Bands ..	80

DATES TO REMEMBER

December 27-30, 1932—Music Teachers National Association, Washington, D. C.

February 25 to March 2, 1933—Department of Superintendence, N.E.A., at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

March 15, 16, 17, 1933—Eastern Music Supervisors Conference at Providence, R. I.

March 22, 23, 24, 25, 1933—Southern Conference for Music Education, Atlanta, Georgia.

March 28, 29, 30, 31, 1933—Southwestern Music Supervisors Conference, Springfield, Missouri.

April 10, 11, 12, 1933—California-Western School Music Conference, Oakland, California.

April 17, 18, 19, 1933—Northwest Music Supervisors Conference, Seattle, Washington.

April 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 1933—North Central Music Supervisors Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

**Get this
New Book FREE!**

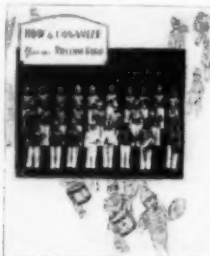
**"HOW
TO ORGANIZE
A RHYTHM
BAND"**

A step-by-step outline on how to organize and train children which makes it easy for any teacher to develop a successful rhythm band. Simple—practical—built on Ludwig's long experience.

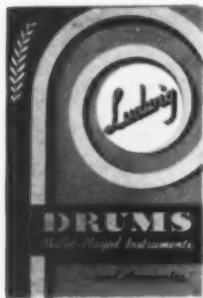
This new, handsomely illustrated book contains full information on newest Ludwig equipment.

Complete outfit fits \$5.45 up.

Send coupon now for your copy of this new book free; no obligation.



Brilliant tone, exceptional carrying power, easy playing qualities of Ludwig drums add distinction to the band. Joliet High School Band, four times national champions, uses Ludwig drums exclusively.



**New Catalog
FREE!**

Send for your copy of this handsome new book, illustrating and describing all models in Ludwig's complete line of drums, mallet-played instruments and accessories.

**LUDWIG
DRUMS
FOR A
WINNING
BAND**

**A
PLAYING
DRUM CORPS
IN FIVE
SIMPLE
STEPS**

In five simple steps you can have a snappy outfit ready for public appearance simply by using Ludwig's tested plan and easily followed directions. We will gladly give you the benefit of our experience — without charge.

**"Here They
Come!"**

Pictures scores of successful drum corps and describes in detail Ludwig's simple 5-step plan. Get this book now and realize how you too can be assured of a successful corps simply by following the directions of this proven plan. Write or send coupon for your copy.



LUDWIG & LUDWIG

Ludwig & Ludwig, 1018 Ludwig Bldg., 1611-27 N. Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Without obligation to me please send books checked ☐ "How to Organize a Rhythm Band" ☐ New Drum Catalog ☐ "Here They Come!" (drum corps)

Name _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ County _____
Position _____

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

American Book Company.....51
Ascher, Inc., Emil.....73

Birchard & Company, C. C.....Back Cover
Boston Music Company.....65
Buescher Band Instrument Company.....47

Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.....69
Clark-Brewer Teachers Agency.....49
Cleveland Institute of Music.....73
Congdon & Company, C. H.....42
Conn, Ltd., C. G.....76
Copley, Richard.....42
Cundy-Bettoney Company, The.....71
Curtis Class Piano Course.....8

De Paul University.....57
Ditson Company, Inc., Oliver.....40, 41

Educational Music Bureau.....49, 73
Eldridge Entertainment House.....61
Elkan-Vogel Company, Inc.....65

Fillmore Music House.....50
Fischer, Inc., Carl.....61, 69, 71
Fischer, & Bro., J.....65
FitzSimons Company, H. T.....55
Fox Publishing Company, Sam.....5

Galaxy Music Corporation.....36
Gamble Hinged Music Company.....12, 13
Ginn and Company.....14
Gordon, Dorothy.....42

Harmony Company, The.....46
Haynes Company, Wm. S.....53, 67
Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge.....6
Holton & Company, Frank.....38
Hotel Stevens.....10

Ihling Bros., Everard Company.....49

Kay & Kay Music Publishing Company...48
Kratt Company, Wm.....71

Lorenz Publishing Company.....53
Ludwig & Ludwig.....4
Lyon & Healy.....59

McDonough Music Company, Anne.....43
Melrose Bros. Music Company, Inc.....75
Miessner Institute of Music.....11, 44
Music Service.....52
Music Supervisors National Conference...
.....8, 10, 56, 67, 72, 74

New York Band Instrument Company...52

Oxford University Press.....61, 69, 71

Pan-American Band Instrument & Case Co.. 9
Paull-Pioneer Music Company.....67
Presser Company, Theodore.....7

Ricordi & Company, G.....63
Riker, Brown & Wellington, Inc.....69
Roat Music Company, Chas. E.....43
Roosa, Harris F.....8

Schirmer, Inc., G.....2
Schmidt & Company, Arthur P.....43
Silver, Burdett & Company.....Cover 2
Sims Song Slide Corp.....49
Sims Visual Music Company.....67

Weymann & Son, Inc., H. A.....57
White Company, The H. N.....Cover 3
Willis Music Company.....61
Witmark & Sons, M.....34
Wood Music Company, B. F.....45
Worley Company, John.....48

York Band Instrument Company.....Page 1

Consider - -
CONCERTIZED GRAND
OPERA
(Fifteen Minutes of Grand Opera)



THESE short grand opera versions are written especially for schools and clubs and are presentable with Mixed Chorus only, Orchestra only, or Combined Chorus and Orchestra. All voice parts are within the range of school voices and, while difficult passages have been modified, nothing is detracted from the general effectiveness. Not only do these new versions of grand opera encourage the study and performance of operatic works, but they offer pretentious numbers for special programs and do not require considerable preparation.

The three versions published are "FAUST," "CARMEN" and "MARTHA" and each is a most unique, powerful presentation within the reach of all. They deserve every consideration for your coming programs.

CHORUS ARRANGEMENTS
(With Piano Acc.).....75c Each
CONDUCTOR'S SCORES AND
ORCHESTRATIONS AVAILABLE.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA

"Fox Old Masters Folio, Vol. 2"
for BAND and ORCHESTRA

Compiled and Arranged by J. S. Zamecnik

A brand new collection of selected classics effectively arranged for young bands and orchestras (separate or combined). One of the finest groups of concert numbers by such famous old masters as Mendelssohn, Wagner, Tchaikowsky, Chopin, Mozart, etc.

Published for All Band and Orchestra Instruments
Each Part, 35c; Piano Acc., 65c.

"Fox Junior Band and Orchestra Folio, Vol. 1"

A collection of first pieces for beginning bands and orchestras; all original, very simple in construction and arrangement, and an interesting part for every player.

Published for All Band and Orchestra Instruments
Each Part, 35c; Piano Acc., 65c.

Successful Band Folios

"DOUGLAS BAND FOLIO" (*Easy*)
"ST. CLAIR BAND FOLIO" (*Easy*)
"FOX BANNER BAND FOLIO" (*Medium*)
"FOX CONCERT PROGRAM FOLIO" (*Advanced*)
"SOUSA BAND FOLIO" (*Advanced*)

Successful Orchestra Folios

"FOX COMBINATION BAND & ORCHESTRA FOLIO" (*Very Easy*)
"FOX PROGRESSIVE ELEMENTARY SERIES PART 3" (*Very Easy*)
"FOX FAVORITE ORCHESTRA FOLIO, Vols. 1 to 6" (*Easy*)
"FOX RECREATION ORCHESTRA FOLIO, Vols. 1 & 2" (*Easy*)
"FOX OLD MASTERS FOLIO VOL. 1" (*Medium*)
"SAM FOX ALL STAR ORCHESTRA FOLIO" (*Advanced*)

CHORUS MUSIC

Sam Fox Collections of Male Trios, Vols. 1 & 2

Each collection contains original songs expressly written for boys (T.B.B.). Arranged to meet the requirements of boys' voices.

60c Per Copy

Sam Fox Collections of Two-Part Songs, Vols. 1 & 2

Both volumes contain a generous variety of melodious and novelty songs that appeal to both boys and girls. There are fifteen selected songs in each book.

60c Per Copy

Sam Fox Collections of Three-Part Songs, Vols. 1 & 2

Two exceptional collections of S.S.A. songs. Valuable for special programs and general use the year through.

75c Per Copy

SAM FOX PUBLISHING CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

(New York Office: 158-160 West 45th St.)

Announcing The New UNIVERSAL SCHOOL MUSIC SERIES

A Brand New Series of Music Texts
One Book for Each School Year

by

WALTER DAMROSCH
GEORGE H. GARTLAN
KARL W. GEHRKENS

FIRST BOOK READY NOV. 1
SUCCEEDING VOLUMES AT SHORT INTERVALS

*If you are planning the purchase
of music books for a class, a grade,
a school or a system it will pay you
to examine these new texts before
reaching a decision.*

HINDS, HAYDEN & ELDREDGE, Inc.

Publishers

New York

N. B.—YOUR SUPERINTENDENT WILL BE INTERESTED IN
THE LOWER PRICES OF THE NEW UNIVERSAL.

State and District Meetings

THE following information has been compiled with the cooperation of State Departments of Education and officers as chairmen of the various associations or committees. Names of chairmen of music sections are given where available; in other cases, inquiries may be sent to officers named, or to the Conference chairman for your State. (See list of State Chairmen on another page of this issue.)

Arizona's Education Association will have one state-wide meeting, October 28 and 29 at Phoenix. Full information concerning the music section can be obtained from Russell L. Margraves, Casa Grande.

The California State Music Conference, called by the Board of Education, April 10, 11, 12, 1933, will convene in Oakland (California-Western School Music Conference).

The State Superintendents Meeting will be held October 10-12 in San Francisco (headquarters at Fairmont Hotel). It is reported that music sections will undoubtedly be included at the latter.

The Colorado Education Association meets in three divisions, November 10, 11 and 12. Each of the three divisions has a music section. Eastern Section meets in Denver, address Estell E. Mohr, State Teachers College, Greeley, president of this section, for detailed information; Southern Division meets in Pueblo, J. Leslie Kittle, El Patio Apts., Alamosa, chairman music section; Western Division meets in Grand Junction, Riol R. Lake, Paonia, president of music section.

Florida's Annual Education Association meeting will be held the middle of next March. For information concerning the music section address Oliver A. Seaver, Chairman Music Department of F. E. A., Lakeland.

Idaho Education Association (State Convention), November 25 and 26, Boise. L. J. Schnabel, 232 S. Lincoln St., Pocatello, President, will have charge of the music section. District meetings to be held October 28, 29 are: Boise, C. Elmer Roberts, Emmett, President; Twin Falls, C. D. Merrill, Gooding, President. Meetings held prior to publication of this JOURNAL were: October 6, 7, Lewiston—J. L. Houx, Orofino, President; October 7, 8, Coeur d'Alene—Ben F. Lowe, Harrison, President; October 14, 15, Idaho Falls—A. H. Bush, Idaho Falls, President; October 14, 15, Pocatello—B. H. Barrus, Mackay, Idaho Falls, President.

Iowa State Teachers Association, November, 3, 4, 5, Des Moines. Charles F. Pye, Secretary, can furnish full information concerning the Association. District meetings held prior to publication of the JOURNAL were as follows: September 29, 30, Red Oak (South Central District); September 30, October 1, Corning and Osceola (South Central District); September 30, Oct. 1, Waterloo (Northeast District); October 6, 7, 8, Sioux City (Northwest District); October 13, 14, Council Bluffs (Southwest District).

The Sixty-ninth Annual Session of the Kansas State Teachers Association will be held November 4 and 5 in Kansas City, Topeka, Salina, Dodge City, Hutchinson and Pittsburg. Music section chairmen for the respective cities are: C. A. Peacock, 947 S. Hickory St., Ottawa; Clare J. Staadt, Public Schools, El Dorado; Philip Boughner, Russell; Elma Pinney, Fowler; Margaret Joy, Friends University, Wichita; Gerald Carney, City Schools, Pittsburg.

The Louisiana Teachers Association will have a music section at its November 18 and 19 meeting in Monroe. G. O. Houston, Baton Rouge, the Executive Secretary of the Association, can furnish further particulars.

The Minnesota Education Association holds its biennial state convention, October 27-29 in St. Paul. In connection with this convention the Music Section of the M. E. A. will meet October 28. Information in some detail regarding this program may be obtained from Chairman Archie N. Jones, Music Department, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE EIGHT)

Answers a
Real Demand—

UNISON SCHOOL CHORUSES

22 CHORUSES The mission of this excellent collection is to fill the gap between the early elementary period and the time when part singing may be taken up. Unison singing is made particularly very effective in this book by the excellent text, substantial melodic content and the entirely adequate and appropriate accompaniment given each number. These accompaniments, with their harmonizations and embellishments, also serve to train young singers' ears to something beyond the straight melody and simple rhythms of the rote singing stage.

Price,
50 cents

Four NEW Publications

Examination Privileges Cheerfully Extended.

**Let Presser's Help You Find Suitable
Publications for Any School Music Needs—**

*A Series of Eight
Patriotic Choruses
For School Use—*

GREAT DAYS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Texts by Frederick H. Martens

Music by ROB ROY PEERY Pr., 60c

These eight interesting choruses are not only novel and musically meritorious, but they also have a music and history correlation. The texts are by Frederick H. Martens. A short historical note is appended to each. This work, in whole or part, will furnish excellent material for a patriotic program. The choruses are well written, spirited, and quite within the range and ability of school voices.

EVERY ONE IS
ENTHUSIASTIC
ABOUT

Easiest Orchestra Collection

WITH BAND PARTS

Each Part—Price, 35c.

Piano Acc.—Price, 65c.

This is an orchestra collection of interesting, tuneful and attractive numbers that can be taken up immediately after the very first rudiments are learned. The instrumentation covers all present-day school demands with its twenty-three books and the piano book which also serves as a conductor's score. This orchestra book has won many friends among many school music supervisors and others interested in beginners' orchestras.

A Genuine "Hit" in Its First Season

Joan of the Nancy Lee

A COMIC OPERA IN TWO ACTS

Book and Lyrics by Agnes Emilia Peterson

Music by LOUIS WOODSON CURTIS

A musical play of fine proportions. It has a good plot with many amusing incidents and it is filled with brilliant, melodious and effective musical numbers. There are twenty-eight named characters, fifteen of whom must do some measure of individual vocal work. Its year 1800 setting and the women-hating pirates make this comic opera a picturesque offering and the excellence of the music lifts it well above anything of the commonplace.

Vocal Score—Price, \$2.00
Orchestration and Stage Manager's
Guide for Rental Only

ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR CHORUS BOOKS
IN THE SCHOOL FIELD

Junior-Senior High School Chorus Book

Selected, Edited and Harmonized by
EARL L. BAKER, Mus. Dir., and
CYRUS DANIEL, B. M.

Cloth Bound—Price, \$1.50
(180 Pages; Size, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$)

This is an unequalled compilation in every respect. The arrangements keep all parts in sensible limitations for singers of the ages for whom the book is intended. The variety is truly amazing—songs of hope, courage, sympathy, humor, devotion, inspiration, patriotism and nature love. Some of the world's best songs, obtainable in no other collection.

A Fine
Christmas-tide
Offering—

THE VISION OF SCROOGE

CANTATA FOR TWO-PART
CHORUS

From DICKENS' Christmas Carol

Music by WILLIAM BAINES

Mr. Baines' skilful adaptation of this gem from Dickens is a novel and delightful cantata for the Christmas season. There are solos sung by the various spirits which visit the miserly and gloomy old Scrooge. The fine choruses throughout the cantata have always the melodic appeal characteristic of this composer. It is not difficult at any point either as regards the vocal range or the character of the music. The time of performance is about thirty minutes.

Price, 40 cents

A Great Favorite for Music History Study The Standard History of Music

By Dr. James Francis Cooke

Price, \$1.50

Clearly and interestingly tells the growth and development of music, giving acquaintance with all the master composers of the past and present. Its forty chapters, each with questions and answers, nicely fit the school year. Liberally illustrated.

Successes for Boys—

PART SONGS FOR BOYS WITH CHANGING VOICES

Pr., 60c

Makes an excellent course in junior-high and high school singing, ranging from unison to two, three and four-parts. Gives ten numbers, each so written as to be useful in several ways.

THE PIRATES' UMBRELLA

Operetta for Boys

By Mrs. R. R. Forman

Price, 60c.

An excellent entertainment that is easily produced.

A Delightful
New
Operetta—

THE MAGIC BOWL

AN OPERETTA FOR YOUNG
PEOPLE, IN THREE ACTS

Book and Lyrics by Monica Savory

Music by BRYCESON TREHARNE

There are eighteen musical numbers in this operetta, none of which is beyond the abilities of young folks of present-day school ages. Eleven characters are required in the unfolding of the plot, together with a chorus of Children, Rabbits, Bluebells and Glow-worms. The story is original and attention-holding, and the music is most pleasing.

VOCAL SCORE—Price, 75c.
DIALOG and LYRICS—25c.

1712-1714 CHESTNUT ST. **THEODORE PRESSER CO.** PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Direct-Mail Service on Everything in Music Publications—World's Largest Stock

CURTIS CLASS PIANO COURSE

by

HELEN CURTIS

Director of the Department of Class Piano Methods,
Chicago Conservatory, Chicago, Ill. Formerly
Supervisor of Piano, Public Schools, Kansas City, Mo.

SUPERVISORS—

Try the New

FIRST PIANO READER

(Covering entire year's work)

75 cents

Being used with **GREAT SUCCESS** in 1st,
2nd and 3rd grade Piano Classes

For complete information write

HARRIS F. ROOSA, Publisher

1010 Kimball Hall

Chicago, Ill.

I want to send the Journal

To
NAME

.....
ADDRESS

..... CITY STATE

I enclose \$1.00, the subscription price for one year, beginning with the issue.

Signed
Mail to Music Supervisors Nat'l Conf., 64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

State and District Meetings

(Continued from page 6)

Michigan will have seven district Education Association meetings with music sections as a part of the program of each district. Dates, places and music section chairmen for these meetings are: District No. 1, October 27, 28, 29, Detroit—Edward Mosher, Fordson H. S., Fordson, chairman; District No. 2, October 20, 21, Saginaw—S. L. Flueckiger, H. S., Saginaw; District No. 3, October 20, 21, Lansing—Eleanor Kelley, Hillsdale College, Hillsdale; District No. 4, October 27, 28, Grand Rapids—L. F. Peterson, Ludington; District No. 6, October 14, 15, Ann Arbor—Charles W. Shipman, Monroe; District No. 8, October 13, 14, Benton Harbor—Paul Tammi, High School, Battle Creek. Districts 5 and 7 had meetings September 29, 30 at Traverse City and Marquette respectively. Otto Brown, High School, Cadillac, is the music chairman for District 5, and Ruth Craig Northern S. T. C., Marquette, for District 7.

Missouri will have music sections in connection with three district Teachers Association meetings: Northeast, October 21; Kirksville; Southeast, October 20, 21, Cape Girardeau; Southwest, October 20, 21 and 22, Springfield. Frances Ragsdale, Carthage, is the chairman of the Southwest music section.

Montana District Education Association meetings will be held the last week of October. Music sections will be included in each program: North Central District, Great Falls—Frank Kubesch, Conrad, chairman of music section; Eastern District, Billings—Elizabeth Swartz, Baker, chairman of music section; Western District, Missoula—Dorothy Alexander, Bozeman, chairman of music section.

Nebraska State Teachers Association district meetings, October 26-29, which include music sections are: Lincoln—B. F. Nevin, 3930 Sheridan St., chairman; Norfolk—Walter Reed, chairman; Kearney—Arthur Harrell, 717 W. 28th St., chairman; McCook—Leo Kelly, chairman.

Information concerning the New Hampshire State Teachers Association may be obtained from Donald Mattoon, Headmaster, High School, Littleton.

New Jersey will have its State Teachers Association meeting the week-end of Armistice Day in Atlantic City. Thomas Wilson, Public Schools, Elizabeth, is the President of the Association's Department of Music. Full information concerning the music section should be obtained from him.

The New Mexico Teachers Association will meet the first week of November. Full information concerning the music section was not available when the JOURNAL went to press. For further details write to Georgia L. Lusk, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Santa Fe.

New York State Teachers Association Music Sections will meet in all eight zones covering the entire state as follows: Northern Zone, October 6, 7, Potsdam—Kenneth L. Marquis (chairman), Franklin Academy, Malone. Southern, October 6, 7, Elmira—George J. Abbott (chairman), Director of Music, Elmira. Northeastern, October 20, 21, Plattsburg—Lyndon R. Street (chairman), Normal School, Plattsburg. Central, Oct. 20, 21, Utica—Frederick F. Swift (chairman), H. S., Ilion. Eastern, October 20, 21, Albany—Frank Jetter (chairman), Supervisor of Music, Amsterdam. Southeastern, October 28, New York City—James C. Doty (chairman), High School, Huntington. Central Western, October 28, 29—Mrs. V. V. Rogers (chairman), Supervisor of Music, Geneva. Western, November 4, Buffalo—Richard Seibold (chairman), Bennett H. S., Buffalo.

The North Carolina Education Association will have music sections at each of the six district meetings this fall. Places, dates and music section chairmen are as follows: Western District, October 14, 15, Asheville—Traugott Rohner; North Western District, October 21, 22, Greensboro—Elizabeth Geiger, Burlington; South Piedmont District, October 28, 29, Charlotte—Katherine Moore, Sherrill's Ford; North Central District, November 4, 5,

Raleigh—Mrs. Anne Wear Smith, Durham; North Eastern, November 11, 12, Rocky Mount—Mrs. E. H. Hicks, Plymouth; South Eastern District, November 18, 19, Fayetteville—Isabel de Vlaming, Lumberton.

North Dakota Education Association, October 26-28, Grand Forks. John E. Howard, University Station, Grand Forks, is president of the music section of the Association.

At the time of the Ohio Education Association meetings this fall, music sections will be held as follows: Northwest at Toledo, Merrill McEwen, Bowling Green, chairman; Northeast at Cleveland, Marian S. Williams, Oberlin Conservatory, Oberlin, chairman; Eastern at Steubenville, G. F. Siegler, Marietta, chairman; Central at Columbus, Emma Kiefer, Board of Education, Dayton, chairman; Southeast at Wellston, Glenden Craggs, Wellston, chairman; Southwest at Cincinnati, Ernest G. Hesser, Board of Education, Cincinnati, chairman. Full information may be obtained from these chairmen or from Edith M. Keller, State Supervisor of Music at Columbus.

The Oklahoma Education Association has eight district meetings this fall. Central, October 27-29, Edmond—Cora E. Farrell, Guthrie, Secretary; East Central, October 27-29, Ada—E. C. Wilson, Ada, Secretary; George E. Fentem, Wewoka, chairman music section; Northern, October 27-29, Ponca City—Ralph V. Miller, Enid, Secretary; Florence Mitschrich, Ponca City, music section chairman. Northeastern, October 27-29, Muskogee—Ona May Emerson, Tulsa, Secretary; Mrs. Mary R. Broom, Tulsa, chairman music section; Northwestern, October 27-29, Alva—Mrs. Estella Rackley, Alva, Secretary; Southeastern, October 27-29, Durant—George W. Coffman, Ardmore, Secretary; Southwestern, October 21-22, Elk City—Frank D. Eaton, Weatherford, Secretary; Reven DeJarnette, Weatherford, chairman music section; Panhandle, October 27-29, Guymon—A. C. Guffy, Beaver, Secretary.

The Oregon State Teachers Association holds its annual meeting December 28, 29 and 30. For information concerning the music section and meeting place, write to E. F. Carleton, 602 Studio Building, Portland, Executive Secretary of the Association.

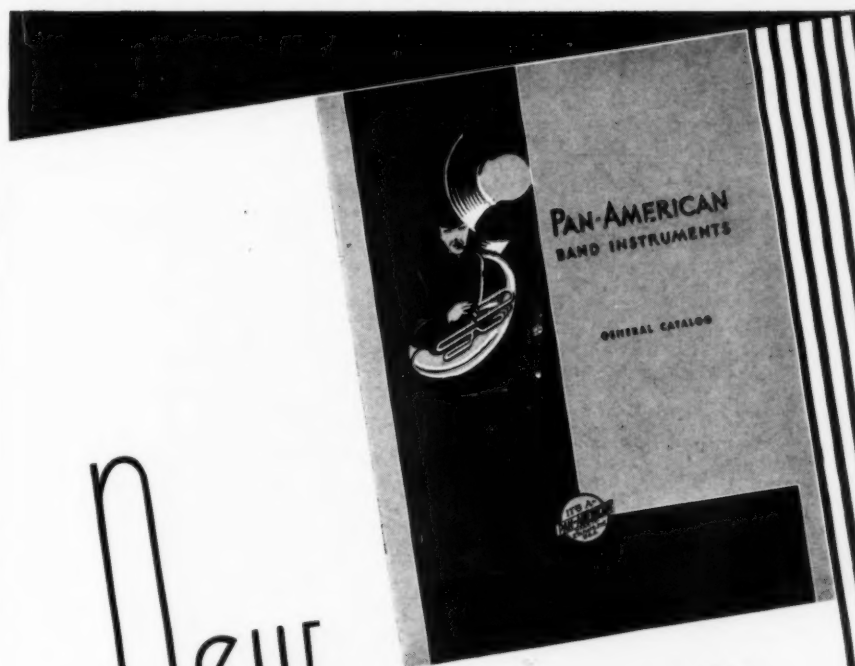
Pennsylvania State Education Association meetings all include music sections. Music chairmen are listed with the places and dates as follows: Grove City, October 14, 15—music section chairman, Harry A. Summers, Supervisor of Music, Warren; Reading, October 21, 22, music section chairman, Mildred Kemmerer, Supervisor of Music, Allentown; State Convention meeting, Harrisburg, December 27-29, president of music section, Mrs. E. S. Reider, Supervisor of Music, Williamsport. A meeting was held October 6 and 7 in Lock Haven where Laura N. Rickabaugh, Supervisor of Music, Altoona, was music section chairman. Four meetings will be held in March and April, 1933. Information concerning the latter may be secured from M. Claude Rosenberry, Department of Public Instruction, Harrisburg.

The Tennessee State Teachers Association holds its next meeting April 13, 14, 15, 1933 in Nashville. Mrs. Forrest Nixon, Centerville, President of the Association, can give details regarding the music section.

The Texas State Teachers Association, November 24, 25, 26, Fort Worth, will have a music section and also music programs at general sessions. Mrs. Lena Milam, 1693 Pennsylvania Ave., Beaumont, is chairman of the music section, and Alva C. Lochhead, Supervisor of Music, Fort Worth, is chairman of the committee to provide music at the general sessions.

The Virginia Education Association holds its annual meeting during the week of November 21 at Richmond. For information concerning the meeting in general and the music sessions in particular, write to Dr. C. J. Heatwole, Executive Secretary, V. E. A., Richmond.

Washington Education Association meetings are held on the regional plan in eight city centers. For details of the department and section programs address the chairmen listed.



New PAN-AMERICANS for 1932 - 1933

April 28, 1932
Pan-American Band Inst. & Case Co.,
Elkhart, Indiana.

Gentlemen:

My bands have just returned from Wabashville where the senior band won first place in class 'A' and my junior band second place in the Junior High School division. Six of my soloists won first place in the senior division and six in the junior division. You will be interested to know that more than half of the instruments in the junior band and many in the senior band are Pan-Americans and are giving very satisfactory service. I am at present urging all members of my junior band to equip themselves with Pan-Americans as I believe them to be the best moderately priced instruments on the market.

Joe Benymann
Supv. Instrumental Music,
Tomball, Texas Public Schools.

AMERICA'S finest moderately priced band instruments in an entirely new series . . . beautiful tone . . . perfect scale . . . fast, dependable action . . . handsome new designs . . . more than ever the greatest values on the market . . . used by leading school and professional musicians.

Every supervisor and director should have a personal copy of the handsome new catalog, illustrating and describing each instrument in the complete line. Write or mail the coupon now for your copy; no obligation.

PAN-AMERICAN

Pan-American Band Instrument & Case Company
1013 Pan-American Building, Elkhart, Indiana
Please send me your new catalog. I am especially interested in _____ (Instrument)

Name _____
St. or R. F. D. _____ State _____
City _____
County _____

THE STEVENS



Had The Stevens no other claim to distinction, its grandeur alone would make it an outstanding show place. Not only is it the most luxurious and most complete hotel in this World's Fair City but because of its great size and perfect service facilities, The Stevens is able to quote more attractive rates than any other hotel in Chicago.

RATES

Room with Double Bed for One Person:	Room with Double Bed for Two Persons:	Twin Beds for Two Persons:
\$3.00, \$3.50, \$4.00, \$5.00, \$6.00, \$7.00, \$8.00.	\$4.50, \$5.00, \$6.00, \$7.00, \$8.00, \$9.00, \$10.00.	\$6.00, \$7.00, \$8.00, \$9.00, \$10.00, \$15.00.

THE STEVENS

Ernest J. Stevens, Manager
MICHIGAN BOULEVARD, 7th to 8th STREETS
3000 Outside Rooms

CHICAGO
3000 Private Baths

Have You Ordered Your 1932 Yearbook

?

Member's Requisition for 1932 Yearbook

Music Supervisors National Conference
64 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Enter my order for one copy of the 1932 Yearbook for which I remit \$1.75, the member's price, shipment to be made about November 25, 1932.
Ship to address given below.

Signature and
SHIPPING
ADDRESS

Name.....
Street.....
City.....State.....

State and District Meetings

Continued from page 9

Bellingham: D. E. Wiedman, Superintendent of Schools; Longview: E. J. McNamara, Superintendent of Schools; Seattle: S. E. Fleming, Ass't. Superintendent of Schools; Spokane: Jean Soules, County Superintendent of Schools; Tacoma: Elmer L. Breckner, Superintendent of Schools; Walla Walla: W. M. Kern, Superintendent of Schools; Wenatchee: Mrs. Dollie J. Thayer, Chelan County Superintendent of Schools; Yakima: A. C. Davis, Superintendent of Schools.

The West Virginia State Education Association, October 27, 28, 29, Huntington, has named Katherine A. Moore, 218 Gaston Avenue, Fairmont, as chairman of the music section.

The Wisconsin State Teachers Meeting will be held November 3, 4, 5, in Milwaukee. The Southern District of the Association will meet February 10, 11, 1933, at Madison. Frank J. Lowth, County Normal School, Janesville, is President of this section. District meetings held before the JOURNAL went to press, and the presidents of the districts, were: Central, October 7, Wausau—George F. Brooks, Merrill, president. Lake Superior, October 6, 7, Superior—W. R. Davies, Superior, president. Northern, October 7, Ashland—Lila Stark, Bayfield, president; Northwestern, October 13, 14, Eau Claire—C. L. Dodge, Mondovi, president; Western, October 13, 14, LaCrosse—Mary McAdams, Tomah, president. For information concerning the Northeastern District, address Blanche McCarthy, High School, Appleton, president.

The Wyoming Education Association is reorganizing this year into districts. The new constitution has been worked out and further information can be obtained from President A. L. Keeney, Superintendent of Schools, Superior.

Personal and Otherwise

Arthur L. Williams, Oberlin, Ohio, will study in Europe during the next school year—probably in London. His work at Oberlin Conservatory of Music and in the Oberlin Public Schools is taken over by Robert Lyon, who was at J. Sterling Morton High School, Cicero, Illinois, last year.

The following committee has been working on a constitution for the newly planned Connecticut Music Education Association: Laura Jones, Normal School, New Haven; Howard T. Pierce, Bulkeley School, New London; James D. Price, High School, Hartford; Vera R. Prince, 175 High St., Bristol; Catherine Russell, 768 Noble Ave., Bridgeport. The JOURNAL expects to print further news of this organization in coming issues.

Foster Krake has accepted the position of director of music at Huron College, Huron, South Dakota. He was formerly connected with the public schools of Lexington, Kentucky.

"I have doubled my membership in the M.S. N.C.—by marrying another member of the Conference," writes Mrs. F. Wm. Froehlich of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, formerly Aleen K. Mowen. Mr. Froehlich is supervisor of music in William Penn High School at Harrisburg.

Agnes M. Fryberger has recently been appointed director of school music in the newly formed music department at the University of Louisville, Kentucky. This new department (in the oldest university in the United States) is affiliated with the Juilliard Foundation and offers a four-year course with Bachelor of Music degree.

M. Elizabeth Lawrence, formerly at Decatur, Georgia, is now head of the new Public School Music Education Department at Mount Vernon College, Alliance, Ohio. This department is recognized by the state of Ohio as an accredited institution for the preparation of public school music teachers.

The First Jefferson County Music Festival at Watertown, New York, last spring, aroused enough enthusiasm to warrant making it an annual event, according to the report of M. Gladys Mantell, general chairman. Six hundred and fifty pupils participated in the program conducted by Russell Carter, New York, State Director of Music, guest conductor. Cooperation of all departments for the success of the festival and the fact that the program was based on regular classroom work are especially noteworthy.

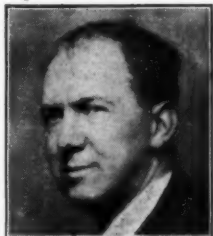
Ohio. The All State High School Chorus and Orchestra which have appeared annually on the Ohio Education Association program in December will be featured again this year. The chorus of 500 will be composed of students from county high schools and will be directed by Griffith J. Jones, of Glenville High School, Cleveland; the orchestra of 125 players will be made up of students from city and exempted village high schools and directed by Eugene J. Weigel, Ohio State University. Information may be secured by writing Miss Edith M. Keller, State Supervisor of Music, Columbus, Ohio, who is in charge of the program.

Max T. Krone leaves Western Reserve University for Arthur Jordan Conservatory of Music, Indianapolis, as director of music. Mr. Krone was also appointed professor of music at Butler University in Indianapolis. Jacob Evanson will take Mr. Krone's place as conductor of the University Choir at Western Reserve University and will also teach classes in the school music course.

Number One Contributing Member for 1933 is William Breach, Director of Music at Buffalo, New York.

Some Changes in the Field: Anna R. Brand, formerly at Evanston, Illinois, to Cottey Junior College for girls at Nevada, Missouri, as teacher of public school methods. . . . Marjorie B. Brundage from Teaneck to Ramsey, New Jersey, as director of music. . . . Margaret E. Belcher from Clovis, California, to Sanger as supervisor of music. . . . Lois M. Cook from Alamosa to Boulder, Colorado, as teacher of rural school music. . . . Edith M. Cotton from Tallahassee, Florida, to Northrop Collegiate School, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as director of music. . . . Florence Coatsworth from St. Cloud, Minnesota, to Ithaca (New York) Junior High School as supervisor of music. . . . E. Marion Dorward formerly supervisor of music at South Manchester, Connecticut, is studying at the New York University. . . . Helen M. Hosmer from Potsdam, New York, to the recently organized New College in connection with the Teachers College at Columbia University, as instructor in music. At the same time Miss Hosmer will study to complete her Masters Degree. . . . Celeste Kaul from Pleasanton to Burlington, Kansas, as supervisor of music. . . . Chauncey B. King, former state chairman for Arizona, who spent last year studying at Northwestern University is now in Hesston, Kansas. . . . Elizabeth E. Meloy from Upland, Indiana, to Northwestern University where she will study to complete work on her Masters Degree. . . . John K. Mitchell from Mt. Clemens to Michigan State Normal School, Ypsilanti, to study. . . . Albert W. Rider from Charlevoix to Big Rapids, Michigan, as director of music. . . . Bohuslav Rozehnal from Medina, Ohio, to State Teachers College, River Falls, Wisconsin, as band and orchestra director. . . . Carolyn I. Sawyer from Philadelphia to Olive Hill, Kentucky, to teach music in the grades and high school at a school for mountain girls. . . . Martha Schmucker from Wellsburg, West Virginia, to Elmira, New York, as teacher of music at Southside High School. . . . Willis P. Searfross from Bangor, Pennsylvania, to Washington, D. C. . . . Elizabeth C. Sonier from Medford Hillside, Massachusetts, to Winsted, Connecticut, as supervisor of music. . . . Oliver A. Seaver will have supervision of public school music departments of Southern College, Lakeland, Florida, and the Ringling Art School of Sarasota, Florida. . . . Helen May Turner, Kingston, New York, has accepted position as critic supervisor of music in training schools at State Teachers College, Mansfield, Pennsylvania. . . . Darleen Williams from Grand Junction to Rippey, Iowa, as supervisor of music.

MODERN METHODS IN CLASS INSTRUCTION



W. OTTO MIESSNER

THE MELODY WAY TO PLAY PIANO

This series, by W. Otto Miessner, is the pioneer method in the "song approach" to piano playing. Used in the schools of over five hundred cities. Many exclusive features make it the acknowledged leader among class piano methods. Material for three successive years now available.

THE MUSIC MAKER AT THE PIANO

Rudolph Ganz, Director of the Chicago Musical College, has collaborated with W. Otto Miessner in the preparation of the Music Maker Series. The Primer is designed for children of pre-school age. The First Book may be used co-basally with Melody Way. More advanced books in preparation.



RUDOLPH GANZ



GEORGE DASCH

THE MELODY WAY TO PLAY VIOLIN

George Dasch, Conductor of the Chicago Little Symphony Orchestra, is co-author with W. Otto Miessner of this popular book for beginners violin classes. Used in the schools of several hundred cities. Embodies new ideas for securing perfect intonation through Finger Forms organized in tetrachord tone groups.

WITHERSPOON THIRTY-SIX LESSONS IN SINGING

Herbert Witherspoon, newly appointed Director of the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music and Chairman of the Music Committee of the Chicago Exposition, is the author of these New Lessons for Voice Classes. The distinguished authorship of this work has already won for it wide use and universal approval.



HERBERT
WITHERSPOON

START CLASSES NOW NOMINAL FEES PAY ALL COST

Classes in Piano, Violin or Voice may be offered by any school on a self-supporting basis. Small tuition fees pay all teaching cost.

For further information or examination copies of any of these texts on approval.

WRITE TO

MIESSNER INSTITUTE OF MUSIC
1219 Kimball Bldg., Chicago, Illinois

GAMBLE NEWS

DISSEMINATING NEWS, TRUTH AND GOOD CHEER TO ALL MUSICIANS

VOL. I

OCTOBER, 1932

No. 1

ISSUE OF NEW GAMBLE "NOTE" BOOK SHOWS TIMELY SPIRIT

A NEW "GAMBOLIER"



Neil A. Kjos, who has recently been appointed Director of Sales in the Gamble organization, has unusual qualifications for this responsible position. He not only has had wide experience in the music business, but an enviable professional record as well.

Mr. Kjos is a graduate of St. Olaf College, where his musical training was under the direction of Dr. F. Melius Christiansen. His post-graduate work was done at the University School of Music, Urbana.

Since leaving college he has developed three championship bands, supervised and directed ensembles at Urbana and for two seasons instructed in clarinet at the National Music Camp.

Mr. Kjos (pronounced *Choss*, but *Neil* to his many friends) has traveled extensively in the interest of school music publications and knows first-hand the problems confronting teachers and supervisors. Anyone desiring information or advice along instrumental lines is cordially invited to tell his troubles to Neil. He knows the answer and is glad to give it.

DEALERS CO-OPERATE TO SAVE FESTIVAL

The recent Chicago-land Festival brought out an "11th hour" order for 400 copies of the "Soldiers' Chorus" from "Faust."

A local dealer promised delivery of the copies within half an hour. This was accomplished and once more the claim of Chicago as the "center of music service" was substantiated.

Few music buyers, however are aware of the friendly reciprocity between dealers which makes such prompt service possible. In this particular case, the dealer with whom the 400-copy order had been placed secured the willing co-operation of the Gamble Hinged Music Company, which supplied 230 copies. This cooperation saved the day.

The Lyon & Healy Company had previously furnished the Festival with a large number of copies.

AND,—VOCO NEWS MAKES ITS BOW

The publishers of the VOCO STUDY PLAN, by Charles Norman Granville, recently provided a medium of expression, contact and inspiration for the many teachers of the plan. A modest first issue appeared September 10th in which some four hundred Representative, Certified and Certified Key Teachers were invited to contribute to its columns.



Though this news sheet is in embryonic stage, its pages are full of revealing facts to those who have not followed the "snowball" growth of this movement.

"Voco News" promises much in educational value as well as practical ideas and news for voice teachers. Don't fail to ask to be put on the mailing list for future issues of Voco News.

LOW GAMBLEIZING RATES FEATURED IN "NOTE" BOOK

With the drop in other commodity prices comes the good news of lower rates for Gambleizing music. Musicians who for years have enjoyed the advantages of using music that holds together and does not wear out will welcome this information.

While rates are lower there are still further economies offered to buyers of quantity lots of music. Sheet music and octavo choruses purchased in 100 copy quantity (assorted) are Gambleized at 15% discount from present rates. A discount of 25% applies to the binding of orders for 1000 or more copies.

So, as it pays to buy music Gambleized—it pays still more to group orders in quantity to take advantage of these discounts.

Most Recent Announcements

Book binding rates are no longer subject to surcharge for copies exceeding 140 pages.

On orders for \$10.00 worth of any publisher's Band or Orchestra selections, a conductor's score is Gambleized Free of Cost (if not already bound) for each selection in the order.

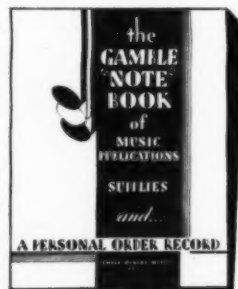
New Catalogue Full of Good Things

DON WILSON

As a potent antidote for the recent depression comes a colorful and cheering "Note Book" from the Gamble Hinged press. It is more than a catalogue, for it combines attractive listings of merchandise with thematics, biographical sketches, illustrations and much interesting general information.

Out of town buyers will find this fascinating book a good substitute for a visit to the Gamble Store. Many customers, familiar with the retail counters are not aware of the extensive plant "behind the scenes" which handles the constantly growing mail-orders. This department is featured in the "Note" Book.

The art work, layout and many original touches make this an unusual mailing piece. You will find it enjoyable reading as well as valuable in your work.



Provides Novel Feature in Order Record

One very attractive feature of the "Note" Book is the central section of the book, containing eight order blanks interleaved with illustrated pages of accessory and small instrument listings. The page following each order blank provides ruled space for notes, or, by using carbon paper a duplicate copy of each order may be made—and retained in the bound copy for reference.

Free To Teachers

This valuable book, announcing new services, new publications and low prices is offered free to all music teachers upon request. If you have not received a copy, address the company mentioning your position and school connection. One will be sent you without delay.

"Programs & Publicity" Scrapbook Still Courtesy Feature

Since 1929 this charming little item has been distributed to patrons of the Gamble Hinged Music Co., each year issued in the same form. The 1932-33 edition is "bound" therefore (being Gambleized) to

(Continued on Page 13, Third Column)

ADVERTISEMENT

VARIETY OF NEW PUBLICATIONS ANNOUNCED

AN OLD GAMBLE CUSTOM

Years ago the Gamble Hinged Music Co. established the custom of providing scores Gambleized Free of Charge for conductors and accompanists. Today thousands of musicians have in their personal libraries the much used scores which contain their priceless markings—a memento of yesterday's accomplishments and a guide to today's performance.

This practice applies to the purchase in quantity of all publishers' Operas, Oratorios, Operettas, Cantatas, Chorus, Band and Orchestra Books. Therefore conductors of both vocal and instrumental groups are able to enjoy its advantages.

All one has to do is place the quantity order with Gambles for any of the described classes of music books and while paying no more for the music, one copy of orders for 10 to 19 copies is Gambleized gratis for the conductor. If 20 or more copies are ordered, 2 copies of the order are Gambleized Free, one for Conductor and one for accompanist.

Approval Service

The most complete "approval" service is available to conductors in search of materials. Approval orders containing a definite statement of requirements always bring the best music published for the purpose.

Selections are chosen from the music of *All* publishers.

Musical Research Society Makes Gambles Sole Agents

The series of a *cappella* choruses issued by the Musical Research Society will in the future be handled for the Society by the Gamble Hinged Music Company, their sole business agents.

Arrangements were completed and made immediately effective at a meeting of representatives on September 29th.

The Society will continue to develop the series, bringing to choral organizations many very unusual and effective compositions otherwise unavailable.

Those now published are:

MIXED VOICES

- No. 3024 O, Blest Are They—Tchaikowsky
Arr. by Noble Cain (8 parts).....15c
No. 3025 O Savior, Burst the Heavenly
Bound—Brahms-Cain (S.A.T.B.) 25c
No. 3026 Christmas Motet—Arnold Men-
delssohn. Arr. by Noble Cain
(8 parts)50c

AMERICAN FOLK SONGS

- No. 3020 By and By (Spiritual)—Noble
Cain15c
No. 3023 Walk Together Children (Spir-
itual)—Noble Cain15c
No. 3021 The Inconstant Lover (Mountain
Ballad), Setting by Donald F.
Malin15c
No. 3022 The Gypsy Laddie—Arr. by Malin.15c
No. 3027 The True Lover's Farewell—Arr.
by Malin15c

MEN'S VOICES

- No. 3120 Sour Wood Mountain—Arr. by
Malin15c
No. 3121 Cindy—Arr. by Malin.....15c

UNUSUAL ISSUES SURE TO PLEASE "HUNGRY" EDUCATORS

An uncanny insight to the many needs of music educators marks the publication of numerous out-of-the-ordinary items which are announced in the Gamble "Note" Book. It is evident that Gambles are not just publishing but are carefully analyzing conditions and finding capable and outstanding authors to provide the needed material.

The almost universal acceptance of the comparatively recent publication "Technical Fun" for all instrumental groups by W. A. Storer is a case in point.

The "Gambles" Class Method for Strings" by Max Fischel and Aileen Bennett is further evidence of this tendency to publish the unusual—the right thing, which others may have thought about but never followed through successfully. The books in this series have been enlarged and the new editions have English-Spanish texts—and do South Americans like it? I should say so!

Just a few of those new issues which attract my attention at the moment are these, with descriptions from the "Note" Book:

Novelty Dances for Any Operetta

At last here's a book by Alix Feild containing what most of the alleged "stage guides" of operettas forgot to remember. Written by a dance teacher who knows



the capabilities of young people, the steps given here are intensely practical. The thesis is that it is advisable to do rather simple things well. The directions are so clear that even an inexperienced coach can keep the chorus moving without mishap.

The steps may be used for a chorus of any size. Previous dancing experience is not a requisite.

The dances are published in two volumes, the first containing 2/4 and 4/4 rhythms, the second triple metres.

New Tuning Methods for Band and Orchestra

Charles B. Richter, Associate Professor of Music at Iowa State University, holds an enviable position as a trainer of prize-winning orchestras and bands. He credits much of his success to an original tuning method which he developed in order to secure good intonation, balance and tone quality in his organizations.

In collaboration with George Dasch,

conductor of the Little Symphony Orchestra of Chicago, the author prepared his method for publication. It was immediately successful and the demand was insistent for similar material for band use.

Victor Grabel, conductor of the Civic Concert Band, Chicago, and editor of Etude Magazine Band Department has now adapted the Tuning Method for band. In this new form it will be issued October 15.

Directors will find that a few minutes rehearsal time devoted to this Method will put a band or orchestra in playing condition, perfectly in tune, balanced and with improved tonal quality.

"BAND AT-TEN-TION!" Solves Marching Problems



This manual for Marching Bands is by Mark H. Hindsley, Director of Instrumental Music, Cleveland Heights, Ohio, Instructor of Drum Majoring, National Music Camp.

This work, just off the press, covers fully but concisely the important mat-

ters of organizing and drilling a marching band. Formations, parades and the technique of drum majoring are carefully explained by text and illustrations.

The Drill Master's and Drum Major's Edition is a cloth-bound book of ninety-six pages with seventy-two pictures and charts.

Accompanying this is the Student's Edition of twenty-four pages, quick-step size with forty illustrations. A copy of the Student's Edition is supplied free with each Instructor's Edition.

Leaders who want their bands to show to advantage during the foot-ball season are advised to order an "approval" copy at once.

Publish Authoritative Standard String Quartets

This book, the first published of a new series is Volume 5 of Gamble's Program Series for Strings, selected and edited by Don Wilson. The Fingering and Bowing is by Leon Marx.

These selections of varied length are taken from the most melodious works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Borodin, and others. They are not arrangements, the parts remaining as originally scored.

As an introduction to real quartet playing, this volume is a distinct departure. It presents fascinating material, not too difficult yet really great music. Playing these excerpts will make any young quartet resolve to master the complete repertory.

"Programs & Publicity"—Continued

contain the treasured clippings and programs of some thirty thousand happy musicians. But—you have to ask for a copy to be included free with your order, as with all other promotion costs considered, this item could not be gratuitously mailed to forty thousand musicians—as in previous years.

**For Further Information — Catalog — Quotations — Music of All Publishers
Address THE GAMBLE HINGED MUSIC CO., 228 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago**

MUSIC CULTURE FOR EVERYONE

In these troublous times music is important because it has a permanent value in happiness, success, and health. It helps to establish those conditions which foster mental growth, development of personality, and resistance to undermining influences. Too long we have been concerned with the question, "What are our schools doing in music?" The vital problem today is

WHAT IS MUSIC DOING IN OUR SCHOOLS?

If genuine enthusiasm for good music is established,

If love and appreciation of musical beauty are cultivated,

If the POWER TO DO stimulates the DESIRE TO KNOW,

then music will become a potent force and necessity in our national life. That this accomplishment may be realized,

GINN AND COMPANY

have provided the

MUSIC EDUCATION SERIES

for elementary and junior high schools

ADVENTURES IN MUSIC

for schools in smaller communities

ASSEMBLY SONGS AND CHORUSES

for high and normal schools and community choruses

MUSIC SUPERVISORS JOURNAL

Vol. XIX

64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

No. 1

Official Organ of the MUSIC SUPERVISORS NATIONAL CONFERENCE and of the SIX SECTIONAL CONFERENCES
Editorial Board: Edward B. Birge, Chairman; John W. Beattie, George Oscar Bowen, Peter W. Dykema, Will Earhart, Max T. Krone, Paul J. Weaver.

Where Do We Go From Here?



UBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC is moving rapidly. The evidence is before us on every Conference program, and we see it about us during the year. The best way to realize this progress is to go back to the beginning of the century. At that time, both figuratively and literally, music in the schools was marking time. There was no perceptible onward movement, though a few individual supervisors were planning their work with a vision which was to have a significant influence later. The children were singing, but there was little of it in the high school; instrumental work was hardly thought of, and appreciation was but a word in the dictionary. Thirty-two years have wrought what seems a miracle not only to us in the schools, but to musicians in other fields.

But in fact there has been no miracle, only hard, well-directed work, the inspiration for which has come, directly or indirectly, almost wholly from the Conference. It is the Conference, working as a body once a year, and separately every school day, that has brought us this tremendous distance. It is a fair inference, therefore, that if the Conference were suddenly to become nonexistent, public school music would begin marking time again.

If a Conference of 7,000 members can effect such a revolutionary change in the musical lives of children, is it not plain that our uncompleted work can be done with a Conference which includes every school music teacher, and not otherwise? To think of doubling our membership would be too fantastic; but by spring we ought to be able to move our Sectional Conference memberships up to a total increase of 1,000, and now is the time to begin to plan for it. There is a direct relation between a larger Conference and higher average standards of music teaching.

In our individual fields we shall move forward in reaching the child through the group. No words that I could put together would so well express my thought as those of two paragraphs from the resolutions submitted at Cleveland last April. They are too valuable to remain buried in the Yearbook:

"It is the sense of the Conference that as educators we should weigh more carefully subjective results, as defined in terms of the acquisition by our pupils of a warm and genuine individual musical interest and culture, as this might be observed and evaluated by wise parents in their homes, in comparison with objective results, as defined in terms of a music product put forth by organized groups."

"Specifically, we may need to evaluate anew refinement of musical effort, and its result in individual musical-mindedness or subjective preoccupation with music, in comparison with large and imposing musical efforts which, although necessary and right as projections of a musical education already gained, may not be fruitful in fine musical education in themselves, and may even deflect the pupils from the more quiet educational process. In particular we may need to dedicate ourselves anew to the ideal of producing

beauty in the daily schoolroom task; to weigh the educational effect of the small, beautiful schoolroom song, sung for itself, with the fullest measure of musical grace, in comparison with crowded platform performances of larger and more glittering compositions; to study the worth of small instrumental groups that might grace the home, in comparison with large ones that can find place only in the spacious auditorium; to consider the advance in music education that may be made through daily increments in relation to that promised or gained through the evangelistic jubilee; to gauge the worth of a development in appreciation that leads the pupils to greet with joy, and treat with loving care, every tone and measure approached in every kind of music taught in school classroom or rehearsal hall, in comparison with an insulated appreciation that reserves its reverence for the body and soul of music to occasional hours when the schoolroom music has been put aside."

EDWARD B. BIRGE

The Next Twenty-Five Years

OSBOURNE McCONATHY

IF you were asked to predict the probable trends in school music during the next twenty-five years, I wonder just what your answer would be? Well, that is the question which has been put to me, and in this article I am doing my best to suggest the developments which to me seem most plausible and likely to occur. Of course, no one can foresee what is to happen. Yet we all have a natural curiosity and interest in the future. That is why astrologers and fortune tellers flourish. Now I am neither of these, nor any other kind of seer. I can suggest the future only by studying the past. A survey of progress during the last quarter of a century shows some marked developments which may serve as pointers toward the future.

Let us not make the mistake of thinking that all progress in the field of school music has been recent. Public school music was in a pretty flourishing condition twenty-five years ago. That was the year, you will remember, when the Music Supervisors National Conference was founded. The fact that a group of eager and enthusiastic supervisors saw the desirability and had the wisdom and foresight to band together for mutual coöperation shows plainly enough that there was ample vitality and urge in those days. And the roster of our Founders is a pretty good indication that music teaching at that time was based upon idealism as well as conducted with ability and thoroughness.

Indeed, as I look back, it seems to me that the germs of most of the developments in recent years were clearly apparent twenty-five years ago. There were excellent choruses then. The elective system was in its infancy; high school pupils sang, and in many places they sang very well indeed. Here and there one found some good school orchestras. Music appreciation was well begun, though the advent of the victrola a bit later was to give the subject its tremendous spread. Accredited high school music courses were functioning in several cities, as well as credit for outside study. In the grades there was intense and sometimes bitter argument over the respective merits of the "rote versus note" methods. It is apparent, therefore, that our present status is the result of a situation well established and well conducted in the schools of those days.

For these reasons, I am disposed to feel that progress in the next twenty-five years is likely to be along lines which at least in embryo are now operating in our schools. I very much doubt that ideas entirely outside our present ken are to appear and upset the trends along which we now are thinking and working. Our problem, yours and mine, is not to attempt to vision some millennial situation beyond and outside our present realm of thought. Rather it is to look closely into present conditions and practices, to evaluate them with sound judgment and sympathetic insight, and then, with devotion, courage, and wise self-sacrifice, to stress those activities which we believe to be most vital and fundamental to the musical welfare of the coming generation. The future of school music lies within us. *We* are the builders of coming events.

It is in this spirit of searching the depths of present practices that I am emboldened to venture into the realm of prophesy, and to express an opinion as to future trends. Let us take, one at a time, a few of the significant present tendencies in school music, and try to imagine what may happen in them twenty-five years from now.

First of all, I feel that school men will study more deeply into the emotional natures with which they deal. Schools and colleges have focused their efforts persistently on the intellectual, leaving almost to chance the development of the emotional natures of their pupils. Psychologists tell us that impulses and the will-to-do come from a far deeper mainspring than mere thought processes. And yet we have barely touched the fringe of education of the emotions. Psychiatrists study abnormal and subnormal behavior. In the future, educators must study more deeply the motivations of normal behavior. Music already has convincingly demonstrated its therapeutic power with the unbalanced. In the future, music education must be organized and planned to further the emotional growth, balance, sensitivity, and stability of the normal.

We have made a bit of progress in adapting music instruction to the needs of individual pupils, but this is a phase of our work which inevitably must receive increased attention. I am convinced that everybody reacts to music in one way or another, and I am equally con-

WE are on our way! Although problems of the immediate present may occupy our attention, apparently to the exclusion of all else, the train of life is steadily moving on. "Stopovers" there may be, but no permanent halts—and poor travellers we are unless we have an idea, at least, of where we are going.

Education must, and will, carry on, and if music is as important in education as most of us believe it is, now is a good time to take stock of our progress and fix our eye on what would seem to be a reasonable goal for another period of the journey. The recent silver anniversary celebration gave occasion for much discussion of developments in the past quarter-century. What about the next twenty-five years?

To stimulate thought in the direction ahead, the editors scheduled for this issue an article which would attempt to indicate probable trends and visualize in a general way the progress music education should make by the time of our fiftieth anniversary. Mr. McConathy, well known as a pioneer in the development of school music, was commissioned to write the article, which is presented herewith.

The reader will find in Mr. McConathy's article no fanciful prognostications, but rather a thoughtful treatment of related matters which each of us should consider in preparing our own estimate of where America will be musically a quarter century hence, both as cause and effect of continued development of music teaching in the schools.—*The Editors.*

vinced of the futility, or worse, of trying to force all children to react in the same way. But that is just what many supervisors have been trying to do. If music is worth while as a subject in elementary schools, surely it is worth while to find ways and means for bringing it to each child so that it will function most happily and effectively in the life of that child. To do this involves numerous difficulties, pedagogical and administrative. But that simply is another one of our problems. Surely we ought to solve it within twenty-five years.

The Teacher of the Future

Speaking of our problems brings up the inevitable subject of teacher training. The supervisor of the past was the direct descendant of the old-fashioned singing school teacher. There was devotion, missionary zeal, and enthusiasm, but seldom thorough musicianship. Today we have a rather mixed type of teacher. There are good musicians, there are well trained educationalists, there are devoted social workers, but these qualities seldom are combined in one individual. An interesting and illuminating situation has arisen in our midst through the recent influx of trained band and orchestra men. Most of these men know practically nothing of scientific pedagogy or school administration or history of education. They are, in the main, concerned with one thing only—the development of good bands and orchestras which will make a showing in the community and will take prizes in contests. Out of this situation have come some unfortunate experiences, but the lesson is clear—pupils will flock eagerly to a teacher who can produce *actual musical results*. Our present better types of choral organizations show that the vocal instructor has taken a leaf out of the book of the instrumentalist.

The music teacher of the future must, first of all, be a musician. Like the good old family doctor, the general supervisor doubtless will continue to practice in smaller communities. But in the larger centers it seems probable that we shall run more or less to specialization, and the teacher training of the future must be keyed accordingly.

One interesting outcome of the present depression is the attitude of a number of city school boards toward music in the schools. A good many places have dropped music, and this in spite of the fact that everyone admits these are the times when the uplift and consolation of music are most needed. It might seem that somehow the music supervisor has failed to "put across" the vital message of music as a contribution to a full life. Can it be that we have been so concerned with the techniques that we have overlooked the heart and soul of our subject? Whenever I hear a superintendent say that he knows nothing of music but has a specialist who is in complete charge and to whom he refers all musical matters, I scent something wrong. Some supervisors are proud of such confidence in their ability to handle their specialty. But would not music be much more stable in these troublous days if its place was in a well-rounded scheme of education, based on a thoroughly organized

policy developed by a superintendent who accepts full responsibility for everything which goes on in his schools? Such a superintendent need not be a trained musician to appreciate the values of music in education and to realize that it is essential to a rounded life. In twenty-five years may we not hope to find all of our schools directed by such superintendents, with highly trained specialists about them administering the coördinated subjects of a well balanced course of study. And when that is the situation, is it likely that music will be no more than an outside, extra subject, to be dropped whenever adversity comes upon us?

We hear much of the place of music in leisure. Up to date, our new industrialism has brought us plenty of unemployment, but mighty little leisure. But we cannot look with confidence to the future unless we feel assured that the economic ills of today will be overcome and their problems solved. The time must inevitably come when the common man will be faced with many hours of leisure. The very safety of the state demands that these hours shall be happily employed in worthwhile activities. Music must then come into its own. Maybe this time will be upon us in twenty-five years. Who knows? Are we so teaching music that it promises to take its potential place and realize its full beneficial possibilities when that time does come?

Mechanical Aids

No one can discuss the future without wondering about the possibilities of mechanical music. The phonograph has already established a place in music education. Radio and sound-picture are groping forward. Television is just around the corner. Doubtless other inventions will appear, all offering rich possibilities for music enjoyment and for broader music education. Two difficulties confront us in taking full advantage of these rich offerings: (1) The problems in the relationship between educational and commercial direction must be happily solved. (2) We must ourselves study the possibilities of utilizing these educational forces to the richest and fullest advantage.

A thought which impresses me in considering the subject is that self-activity is an absolutely essential element in pupil development. Fortunately, children themselves will force this fact upon us, for any plan which attempts to put them into a passive attitude is foredoomed to failure. Two things stand out among the possibilities of these mechanical agencies: (1) They will provide an environment richer and fuller than has ever before been possible, and (2) they may be made to contribute to the direction of the best types of pupil activities. Surely, within the next twenty-five years we shall have learned to harness these forces to the service of music education. Moreover, these aids will be as available to rural and suburban as to city dwellers. It seems highly probable that we shall tend to less congested living with improved transportation. The mechanical aids will overcome any educational handicaps in this situation.

What will be the place of music in the college of the

future? Possibly at the risk of being thought a confirmed optimist I shall predict that within twenty-five years colleges will recognize music as an integral part of the curriculum of a school of *liberal arts*! Moreover, the college will recognize as worthy of serious study and collegiate credit three allied phases of music education: appreciation, knowledge, and skill. This means that not only will there be varied offerings and opportunities for students who desire instruction in music subjects, but that the general student body will be brought into contact with good music as a cultural experience. The relationship of high school and college will be so organized that the musical student will find it possible to go forward into the higher institution without the unfortunate handicap which the college now places upon him.

The Creative Phase

But these are only a few of the topics which press for our consideration. There are any number of others of equal importance. Take, for example, the field of creative music. I know of a high school which twenty-five years ago composed and produced its own operettas. A number of others have done the same thing since then. Creative music has come into the grades, too. There is a profound joy in catching the fugitive tonal ideas which come from time to time and developing them into expressive music. I believe that music teachers will recognize the aesthetic and emotional significance of this experience as well as its intellectual and technical values. Then there is the correlation of music and physical expression—that subject has just begun to awaken the interest of school circles. And yet I am convinced that rhythm is essentially a muscular experience, that this principle will soon receive general recognition, and that future music activities will be at least four-fold: singing, playing, dancing, and listening.

Nor should we fail to give due consideration to the important field of small ensemble singing and playing. The *a cappella* group and the chamber music ensemble must inevitably grow in significance both in the school and in the home. Initiated and fostered by the school, these activities will bring together the choicest musical spirits among our young people, who will carry on together long beyond their school days. I heard the other day of an amateur string quartet in Philadelphia which was started thirty-eight years ago while the members were schoolmates, and which was discontinued recently only because of the passing of one of the members. Why is not that type of musical expression the one for us

to encourage as an amateur activity of our gifted students? Why should not every community have its little groups of ensemble singers and players, devoted to the joys of fine madrigal or quartet study? I should like to feel that this suggestion is truly a prophecy rather than merely a wish.

A New Era

One last topic compels attention in this already extended discussion—the relationship of school music and the community. It seems more than likely that we are entering an era when the finest type of amateur will thrive. The opportunities for professionalism will probably be restricted, though it seems to me that there still will be a wide field for the especially talented who have the unquenchable urge. In the past, we music teachers have made the mistake of emphasizing professionalism to our pupils rather than pointing out the joys which await the amateur. We have also painted glowing pictures of the rewards of the artist with somewhat of an implied suggestion that teaching is little more than the recourse of the disappointed aspirant for performing honors. Is it not possible that we shall do better to turn our gifted pupils' faces toward the amateur instead of toward the professional field of music? I am of the opinion that our cities will have well developed and well conducted departments of recreation which will be responsible for the maintenance of orchestras, bands, choruses, operetta and opera associations, with professionals in a few important places, and the whole under the direction of trained specialists. Under the guidance of the department, the programs of the different groups will be so coordinated that the community will enjoy full and balanced opportunities for participating in or listening to the various types of good music well performed. Professionals will travel from center to center to supplement the work of the local performers, as they did in the stock company days of our grandparents. In this way a high degree of artistic finish will be possible in even the smaller communities. School pupils will enjoy their music studies all the more when they see ahead of them the possibilities for continued exercise of their musical interests. Surely such a situation, under municipal sponsorship, is well within the range of development from our present conditions.

It has been interesting to me to indulge in this peep into the future. Possibly you would be a better prophet than I have been. Try it, and in twenty-five years let's get together and compare notes.

THANKSGIVING ISSUE

THE Second Fall Issue of the JOURNAL will appear as a "Thanksgiving" number, to be mailed about November 15. Among the articles scheduled for this and later issues are:

"What Have We to be Thankful for?" by a member of the Editorial Board; "Music and Other Professions"—Some Interesting Comparisons Drawn from Occupational Statistics, W. Otto Miessner; "Piano Class Lessons in the Chicago Schools," Dr. J. Lewis Browne; "Music in the Settlement Schools," Duane V. Ramsey; "Correlating Music Work in Public and Settlement Schools," Russell V. Morgan; "Music Education 'Visualized'"—a discussion of the music education exhibits at the Silver Anniversary Conference by Grace L. Engel; "Visualizing a Five-Year Community Music Program," Varna Bell Lee; "An Experience in Guidance," Samuel T. Burns; "The Evaluation of Music Teaching,"

Archie N. Jones; "We Need Music," James L. Mursell; "Visual Aids to Music Appreciation," Alexander M. Harley and Louis A. Astell; "A Lesson from the Cleveland Pageant," Anne Landsbury Beck.

Also, in the next issue there will be further news about the Spring Conferences, and other important "official" material, not to mention the timely grist of book and music reviews, the "Armchair Gossip" page, and Mark Time's "Recess."

Other interesting articles are now being considered by the Editorial Board, and those selected for publication will be announced later. JOURNAL readers are invited to submit articles or suggest subjects of interest. Address any member of the Editorial Board, or the JOURNAL office.

Music Education From the Standpoint of the Administrative Officer

BEN G. GRAHAM

Superintendent of Schools, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

MUSIC EDUCATION has become well established as an important factor in public education. The administrative officers naturally are interested in the objectives which are sought by music teachers through instruction in music, and are deeply concerned in the organization necessary to reach these objectives and the methods which are followed in their pursuit.

In reviewing the various objectives which are set up in public school music, the administrator is impressed with three major objectives: Appreciation, participation and creative ability.

To be able to enjoy good music by giving play to the emotions and the imagination, offers perhaps one of the finest opportunities in the life of an individual. New fields of experience are opened and life is made richer through the play of the emotions and the stimulation of the imagination which good music affords. Since enjoyment of music depends in a great measure upon our ability to distinguish tones, and since most of us are blessed with the power through the human voice to produce tones of different pitch, it follows that our greatest opportunity in educating youth in music is by learning to sing. Therefore, the teaching of singing from the kindergarten through the elementary school and on through the several grades of the high school is of first importance in teaching music appreciation.

The difficulty, however, which the administrator sees confronting us in teaching appreciation through learning to sing, is the tendency on the part of many teachers to overemphasize theory and mechanics rather than to emphasize the ability to appreciate the beauty and enjoyment found in good music.

Frequently time is spent during a music lesson discussing what key the piece is in, what is the first note, what is the time signature, how many beats there are to a measure, or on what tone the piece begins. As a rule these questions are unnecessary, and what the teacher should be concerned with is whether children can demonstrate their knowledge of these facts by using them in a natural performance. More is to be gained by their use than by their ability to explain them.

Participation in the production of good music not only

involves appreciation, but gives an opportunity to add to the enjoyment of the individual participating and to the pleasure of others. Therefore, the ability to sing or to play a musical instrument should be one of the major objectives in public school music.

Not all children can learn to sing with success, but many pupils in the public schools can participate in chorus singing and not only add to their own enjoyment, but they can aid at the same time in a coöperative enterprise,

which in this day and age is a highly valuable experience. A considerable number of our pupils in junior and senior high schools can learn to play a musical instrument and should be offered this opportunity.

School administrators sometimes overlook the fact that one of the finest methods of developing team play on the part of individuals is experience in playing in a competently directed orchestra or band. Frequently we hear the athletic team extolled as the best means in a high school of developing the spirit of team play. There is an equally important field for such experience in the high school orchestra and band.

The teacher who can successfully direct a large high school orchestra or band must possess unusual qualities of leadership. It calls for the power to inspire children with the

desire to learn to play a musical instrument in order to become a member of the musical organization. Encouragement must be given from time to time to stimulate the flagging interest of the pupil who finds practice wearisome, taking time from play or social functions.

The leader must be patient with the lack of skill of amateur players who are attempting to play even the simplest numbers within the range of a school orchestra. Painstaking rehearsals with the strings or the brasses or the wood winds must go on through long hours of fatiguing practice. The director must not only be a skilled musician in the playing of one instrument, but must understand what is required to play practically all of the instruments in the hands of the pupils under his direction.

In addition to technical skill there must be a personality that can win and hold young people in the orchestra, even when after long hours of difficult practice the results leave nothing but dark discouragement. But



BEN G. GRAHAM

finally after long hours and days and weeks the orchestra plays with skill and beautiful interpretation a number from one of our great composers, and the school listens with pleasure—and accepts it more or less as a matter of course.

There is not a finer example of team play or of experience in coöperative enterprise to be found in any type of school activity than that which is displayed in the high school orchestra or a skillfully directed high school band or chorus. Such leadership deserves far more recognition than has been accorded it in most schools.

The third objective from the viewpoint of the administrator in teaching music is creative ability, a field which has been receiving growing attention on the part of music teachers and is rich in opportunity. One is amazed by what can be accomplished even in the primary grades in the field of creative music, and if latent ability is not inhibited by wrong methods of music education surprising results follow in creative music in the junior and senior high school.

Three of the most outstanding contributions in secondary education in the last decade are found in the stimulation of creative ability in English, art, and music. The leadership of Hughes Mearns of Lincoln School in English has done much to encourage creative thinking in the field of English studies. The annual art exhibit fostered by the *Scholastic Magazine* in the Carnegie Art Galleries of Pittsburgh has had a powerful influence in the growth of creative art among the secondary schools of the United States. A visitor to this exhibition is tremendously impressed by what has been accomplished, and by the possibilities of the future in this field.

Organization of Music Courses

In considering the organization of music courses in our public schools, we naturally think first of the elementary division, because here we reach practically all of the children of all the people, and herein lies our largest responsibility and greatest opportunity. For many years music instruction in the elementary schools was part of the regular classroom teacher's duty, and practically every elementary teacher was expected to have a sufficient knowledge of music to be able to instruct her pupils in the art. The growing tendency to employ special teachers of music in the elementary schools has done much to promote successful music instruction in the elementary field.

The growth of the work-study-play or of platoon schools has contributed largely to this end, and in consequence the instruction has improved to the point where excellent results are obtained. The chief difficulty here lies in the danger that the special teacher of music may be so highly trained as a musician, as to leave out of consideration almost entirely the knowledge of children, which is so necessary to successful instruction. A happy combination of a sympathetic, understanding teacher of little children, and high technical skill in music produces the most successful elementary school music teacher.

Proper organization of courses in the elementary

schools demands intelligent planning of the size, seating and equipment of the room to be used by the music teacher. The room should be sufficiently large in area to provide properly arranged seating space for chorus instruction. The equipment should include a piano, files, music stands and storage for at least a limited number of musical instruments to be used in orchestra practice. The modern elementary school with its auditorium and stage also becomes part of the space provided for special chorus and orchestra rehearsals and performances.

The organization of music in junior and senior high schools is distinctly the field of the special teacher. Instrumental music has made remarkable progress in the secondary field, but singing has not kept pace. When we first endeavored to organize orchestras in the high schools it was done by arranging orchestra practice before or after school hours for those who were interested in instrumental music. This plan was only partially successful, and was later followed by plans for conducting orchestra practice on school time and giving high school credit therefor. Immediately orchestra playing began to improve, until in many of our modern high schools we find the orchestra today occupying a very important place in high school music, and able to play the scores of our best composers with a skill and interpretation that would have been considered impossible fifteen years ago. This has been accomplished through the skill, leadership and personality of highly trained music teachers and the coöperation of school administrators.

It is impossible, no matter how skillful the music instructor may be, to obtain first-class results in high school orchestras without sympathetic and intelligent coöperation on the part of the high school principal. The same is true of the high school band. The orchestra offers to the pupils in the high school who are most skilled in playing musical instruments perhaps the finest opportunity in the entire high school course. It improves their appreciation for good music, it increases their skill in playing their chosen instrument, it teaches valuable lessons in coöperation and team play, and it places in their possession a power of enjoyment for themselves and others that may become a lasting possession for an entire lifetime.

Some Values Enumerated

A properly organized and successfully directed orchestra is an uplifting influence in the life of the modern high school, which can enrich through the playing of good music the musical appreciation of the entire student body.

The high school band, under proper direction, can also play good music, and offers a place for many high school boys. Boys who have not or may never be able to attain sufficient skill in playing to become a member of an orchestra, or who are not sufficiently interested in music to make an effort to play in a high school orchestra, are attracted by the pageantry of the band.

The band plays an important part in the life of the school, and in the community by taking part in civic affairs. And here again the lessons of coöperation and teamwork can be learned, just as in the orchestra or as in an athletic team.

The administrator who reviews the recent developments in music in our high schools is deeply impressed with the progress that has been made in group playing. Small groups of stringed instruments—wood wind and brass—are learning to play beautiful music with a skill almost equal to that of the professional player.

The school chorus of fifteen years ago in many high schools was required, and many unwilling students spent unprofitable hours attempting to sing when they had no ability for singing or no interest in participating. Fortunately such courses can give place to the *a cappella* choir of the present time, which offers a field of opportunity equal to that of the high school orchestra. In one high school which was visited recently, a chorus of one hundred voices under the direction of a highly competent leader was singing music of a high order, with skill and interpretation equal to that of the best choirs of the city. High school principals and high school teachers should study the field of the *a cappella* chorus. It offers more in the way of music participation to the pupils of the high school than any other field of secondary school music.

Coöperation and Coördination

The school administrator finds one of his chief problems in music in securing close and sympathetic coöperation between the music teachers and other teachers of the faculty in the high school. This is due in part because music has but lately become a part of our high school program of studies. Therefore, there are many teachers of the traditional subjects who have not yet come to look upon music as of equal importance to the subjects they teach. Naturally, the music teacher resents this attitude, and therefore conflict between teachers ensues.

It is impossible to arrange orchestra practice, chorus practice and band practice in school time, without occasionally conflicting with the assignments of pupils to other subjects. The teacher of an academic subject resents having a pupil taken from her classroom for music practice. The music teacher feels that her work is interfered with if pupils are absent from scheduled practices. There must be developed on the part of all teachers the spirit of give and take, which comes only when all teachers of the faculty have come to realize the important part music plays in our high school organization today. The music teacher with a winning personality, who can gain the sympathy and friendship of other members of the faculty, will probably accomplish more in the space of the school term in promoting the advancement of music in the school, than the teacher of high technical skill who can not win such a degree of coöperation.

The sympathy of the principal and other members of

the faculty can be secured best by music teachers who have broad training, and who understand the importance of fields other than their own. The director of an orchestra who can intelligently discuss the problems of the science teacher or the mathematics teacher will gain their coöperation and interest in his music far more quickly than the one who is entirely ignorant of these fields.

There is no place for the temperamental teacher in the high school organization. Broad training, winning personality, coöperative spirit and a high order of skill as a teacher are required to obtain the best results in the field of high school music today.

Avoid Overstressing Spectacular Events

One of the interesting developments of the last decade in high school music has been the staging of spectacular competitive displays involving large high school bands and high school orchestras and to some extent large choruses. Such events have aided in giving publicity to what our schools are accomplishing in music, and have no doubt aided in some communities in winning financial support for music courses, which otherwise would not have been obtained, and perhaps have been justified for this reason.

But there is a danger in overstressing spectacular musical productions, because they are not a true objective in public school music. More is to be gained in true musical education by producing beautiful music in the daily work of the classroom, or in playing in small instrumental groups that may grace the home and lay the foundation for an appreciation and power in music, which becomes a real part of a cultural education lasting throughout our life span.

Our education in music is a thing which grows from day to day, adding a bit here and a bit there as long as life lasts, and it cannot wholly be obtained through participation in or attendance upon a spectacular competitive display.

Music of Major Importance in Education

Unfortunately, in many school districts at the present time, due to economic conditions, steps are being taken to reduce budgets. Since music is one of the subjects which has come into our program of studies in recent years, it is being dropped as a high school subject and teachers are being discharged in order to decrease school expenditures.

This is a shortsighted and inexcusable policy. Music has established a place of major importance in our secondary schools. If any subjects of the school curriculum are to be suspended or removed, certainly they should be subjects which were established hundreds of years ago, and which at the present time have no place in a modern school curriculum, and not subjects which are so vital in meeting a real need in American life as public school music supplies in the modern school.

This is Superintendent Graham's address at the Silver Anniversary Conference, as prepared for the 1932 Conference Yearbook.



THE pictures reproduced on these pages tell a story of their own, and hardly need caption or explanation. They were taken from the hundreds of photographs in the "Vocal, Instrumental and Festival Activities" sections of the great educational achievements exhibit at the Silver Anniversary Conference, and show only a few of the many diversified types of school and community musical groups that were pictured. Photographs comprised only a part of the exhibit. In an early issue the JOURNAL will publish an article by Grace L. Engel which will discuss in some detail the major features of the display. The pictures above are titled as follows: (1) Christmas Carolers; (2) Social Center Chorus; (3) Fretted Instrument Group; (4) Community Singing on the Playground; (5) Flint, Michigan, Community Flute Club; (6) German Singing Society; (7) Newsboys' Harmonica Band Class. All the foregoing except No. 5 are from the Extension Department of the Milwaukee Public Schools.



THE pictures as you see them on these pages are a part of a display now being assembled from the Cleveland exhibit and other sources to illustrate what is being done by and through our schools, and in coöperation with recreational organizations, in the development and maintenance of music group activities for children and adults. The pictures on this page are: (1) All Southwestern High School Orchestra, Colorado Springs, 1931; (2) Glee Club, Tulsa, Oklahoma; (3) Violin Class; (4) Schoolroom Orchestra: a. Neither a toy orchestra nor a school building orchestra; b. Combines "real" and toy instruments; c. Uses all pupils in each class, every grade; d. Represents a course in General Music Instrumental to parallel that in General Music Vocal.—[Explanatory caption prepared for the Cleveland exhibit]; (5) Harp and Vocal Ensemble; (6) Piano Class; (7) Tuba Class. Numbers 3, 4 and 5 are from Detroit Public Schools; numbers 6 and 7 from Milwaukee Public Schools.

"For Every Child" in Rural and Village Schools

• The Medina County Plan for the Organization of Music Instruction •

SAMUEL T. BURNS

*Assistant Superintendent and Director of Music
Medina County, Ohio*

DURING the past eleven years Medina County, Ohio, has developed a type of organization for music instruction which has had marked success in solving many of the difficulties encountered by school administrators who attempt to set up a comprehensive and well balanced program of music instruction in small school districts. The plan employed has made it possible to secure and retain teachers of adequate training and successful experience; it has made possible the offering of a comprehensive music program and the development of a quality of musical performance which compares favorably with that of the best city systems. It is the purpose of this article to describe the Medina County plan in the hope that it may serve as a guide to school administrators elsewhere in setting up similar organizations for the teaching of school music in small school districts.

Medina is a typical northern Ohio rural county made of seventeen townships, each five miles square. The two largest centers of population, Medina Village with a population of 4,071 and Wadsworth with a population of 5,930, are independent school districts and are not a part of the school music organization described in this article. The other communities are either small village school districts which draw pupils from the townships in which they are located, or are out-and-out rural districts with schools located in the open country. (The size of the school districts may be gathered from the table.)

SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND SCHOOL COMMUNITY POPULATION, MEDINA COUNTY, OHIO

Name of School	Total Enrollment Grades 1 to 12	Population of School Community
Brunswick	284	1,063
Chatham	239	787
Granger	226	959
Hinckley	214	865
Homer	167	639
LeRoy	268	1,137
Litchfield	212	838
Liverpool	210	1,071
Lodi	521	2,262
Seville	352	2,031
Sharon	331	1,283
Spencer	262	1,133
York	229	933
*Chippewa Lake	79	1,296
*Lafayette	159	
*Weymouth	55	Not available
*Montville	73	Not available
†Wadsworth Township	459	Not available

*Grades 1 to 8 only.

†Grades 1 to 9 only.

The nature of the organization may probably be best presented by a resume of its development. The county-wide music program was initiated in the fall of 1921 by the county superintendent of schools. Prior to this date a few of the individual school districts had had some music instruction, but this instruction for the most

part had been given by part-time resident teachers who taught music in connection with other subjects of the curriculum. Each school had carried on its own music program, independent of the other schools of the county. The program initiated in 1921, however, had as its definite goal the administration of all music instruction in the county as a unit. The first step was the employment of a teacher to give music instruction in four schools which had expressed willingness to abandon the part-time teacher plan. These schools were Lodi, Liverpool, York and Granger. The largest school, Lodi, was to receive two days instruction per week; each of the others, one day. The salary of the teacher was to be paid by the schools receiving the services of the teacher and was to be prorated according to the amount of time that each school received. The contemplated program involved not only the teaching and supervision of the usual vocal music but also class instruction on the orchestral instruments and the development of orchestras in all of the schools.

Before the plan got into operation, however, a number of other schools in the county asked to be supplied similar music instruction and plans were formulated to set up a second circuit of five schools: Sharon, Seville, Homer, Spencer, and Litchfield. Each of these schools was to receive one day of music instruction per week and was to pay one-fifth of the teacher's salary. The program promised was the same as that set up for the four schools comprising the first organized circuit.

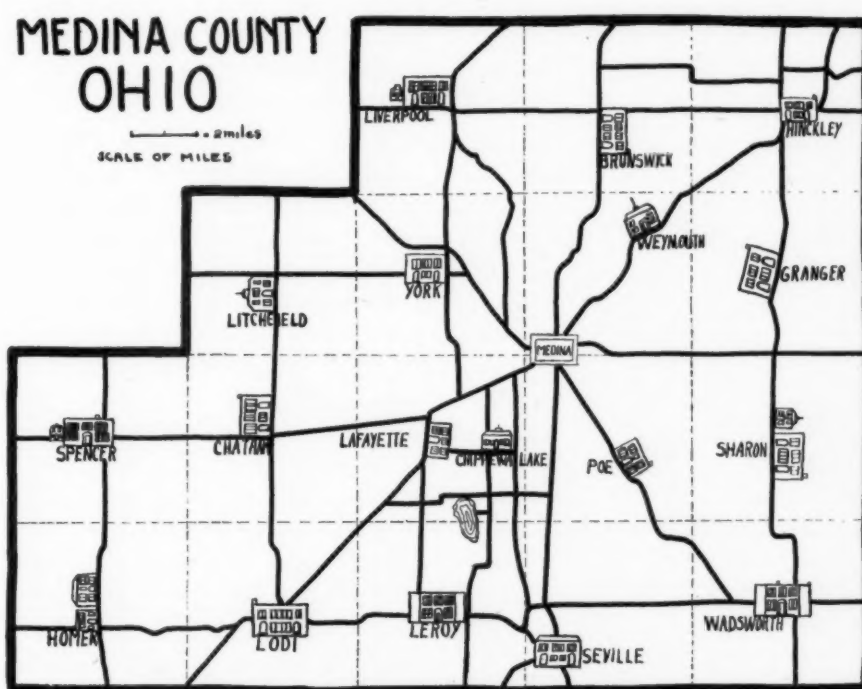
Difficulty was encountered, however, in finding a second teacher who could carry on all of the teaching activities demanded, at the salary which the combined resources of these five schools made possible. A promising candidate was available who could do all of the vocal work and who could teach violin. She lacked ability on wind instruments, however, and had had no orchestral experience. To meet this difficulty it was decided to send both teachers into all nine schools of the two circuits and to divide the program in each school between the two teachers. Thus teacher *A* taught the wind instrument classes and directed the orchestras and glee clubs in all nine schools; teacher *B* taught the violin classes and supervised the grade music in the same nine schools. Each school received the same amount of time under this plan as was originally planned, but it received the instruction from two teachers instead of one. Each teacher visited the nine schools every week, visiting one school in the morning and another in the afternoon, making the trip from school to school by automobile during the noon hour.

This division of the program between two teachers had a desirable result which was not fully appreciated when the plan was undertaken. It permitted some specialization by the teachers with the result that all the work was much better done than would have been possible had either teacher attempted to carry the entire program alone. Teacher A was able to give his entire attention to the wind instrument classes, the orchestras and the high school vocal groups; teacher B similarly was able to concentrate all her efforts on the grade vocal work and the violin classes. Each teacher had responsibility only for activities which he could do best and results were quite satisfactory.

So satisfactory was the outcome, in fact, that during the second year, 1922-1923, more schools asked to be

chief duty was to administer and supervise the details of the music program as county director of music. Since the music staff was not sufficiently large to demand all the time of the county director, he carried on some regular teaching activities as well, devoting about half time to regularly scheduled class work and the other half to administrative and supervisory duties.

At this point it might be said that under Ohio school organization most of the authority in the schools rests with the local boards of education. The county board of education and its executive officers, the county school superintendent and his assistants, have very limited powers in law. The county school officers must operate largely in an advisory capacity. They initiate programs and make recommendations to the local school



The Medina County Plan for the Organization of Music Instruction in Rural Schools.

included in the county music organization. Adding these schools and increasing the amount of time given to the schools retained from the first year, necessitated the employment of two more teachers on the county music staff. The same general plan of division of activities between teachers was followed as had been developed the first year. The instruction in each school was given by two or three music teachers, each teacher giving his time to activities for which he was best prepared. Succeeding years brought in still more of the schools, with consequent increase in the music staff, until all of the schools in the county were embraced in the organization and were receiving their music instruction under the plan sponsored and directed by the county school superintendent. To further unify and coordinate the work, an additional assistant superintendent was added to the county administrative staff whose

boards, but the local boards are not compelled to follow the recommendations nor to adopt the programs offered.

No school district in Medina County had to adopt the music program sponsored by the county office, nor is it compelled to retain it once adopted. For this reason the growth of the organization was slow, requiring five or six years before all of the schools of the county were receiving their music instruction under the county-sponsored plan.

The growth was solid, however, and rested on the merit of the program offered. Township after township adopted the plan because it became increasingly evident that in no other way could the schools receive a similar quality of music instruction for so small an expenditure of money.

Details of the operation of the organization may be best gathered by a review of the activities carried on by

MEDINA COUNTY MUSIC SCHEDULE

BURNS			ROZEHNAL (Continued)			HUSTON (Continued)		
Monday	A. M.	Brunswick and Liverpool	Tuesday	A. M.	Hinckley	Thursday	A. M.	Sharon
	P. M.	Supervision		P. M.	Poe-York		P. M.	Poe
Tuesday	A. M.	8:30-11:00 Office	Wednesday	A. M.	Spencer	Friday	A. M.	Spencer
		11:30 to 12:15 LeRoy		P. M.	Homer		P. M.	Chatham
Wednesday	P. M.	Lodi-Chatham-Litchfield	Thursday	A. M.	Liverpool	HILL		
	A. M.	Supervision		P. M.	Hinckley-Weymouth	Monday	A. M.	Hinckley-Granger
Thursday	A. M.	Litchfield-Chatham-LeRoy	Friday	A. M.	Spencer-Chatham		P. M.	Granger-Weymouth
	P. M.	1:00-3:00 Supervision		P. M.	Chatham-Chippewa	Tuesday	A. M.	Granger
Friday	A. M.	3:00-3:45 Lodi	BENSON				P. M.	Hinckley
	P. M.	Brunswick and Liverpool	Monday	A. M.	LeRoy-Seville	Wednesday	A. M.	Lodi
		Supervision		P. M.	Wadsworth-Sharon		P. M.	York
BEHRENS			Tuesday	A. M.	Spencer-Homer	Thursday	A. M.	York
Monday	A. M.	Litchfield		P. M.	Lodi		P. M.	York-Brunswick
Tuesday	A. M.	Lodi	Wednesday	A. M.	Lodi-Homer	Friday	A. M.	Brunswick
	P. M.	Wadsworth		P. M.	Spencer-Lodi		P. M.	Hinckley-Weymouth
Wednesday	A. M.	Sharon	Thursday	A. M.	LeRoy-Seville	ROSS		
	P. M.	Brunswick		P. M.	Wadsworth-Sharon	Monday	A. M.	LeRoy-Chippewa
Thursday	A. M.	Granger	Friday	A. M.	LeRoy		P. M.	Granger
	P. M.	Brunswick		P. M.	Lodi	Tuesday	A. M.	Seville
Friday	A. M.	Lafayette	HUSTON				P. M.	Wadsworth
	P. M.	Wadsworth	Monday	A. M.	Sharon	Wednesday	A. M.	Lafayette
ROZEHNAL				P. M.	Chippewa	Thursday	P. M.	Brunswick
Monday	A. M.	LeRoy	Tuesday	A. M.	Liverpool		A. M.	Wadsworth
	P. M.	Seville		P. M.	Litchfield	Friday	P. M.	Seville
			Wednesday	A. M.	Liverpool		A. M.	Hinckley-Weymouth
				P. M.	Litchfield-Chatham		P. M.	Lafayette

each of the seven teachers on the staff and by consideration of their teaching schedules.

For the convenience of those wishing to make a more thorough study of the plan a map of the county with the location of the schools accompanies this article. Reference to the map in connection with the teachers' schedules given below will show how the various teachers' special abilities are made available to several schools.

TEACHING TIME AND ACTIVITIES OF MEDINA COUNTY MUSIC STAFF

Teachers	No. of Days Teaching Per Week	Activities
Minoma Benson	5	{ Grade and High School Vocal Stringed Instrument Classes
Fannie Huston	5	{ Grade Vocal, Piano and Violin Classes
Jean Hill	5	{ Grade and High School Vocal and Piano Classes
Vera Ross	5	{ Grade Vocal and Piano Classes
Bohuslav Rozehnal	5	{ Band, Orchestra and Instrumental Classes; County Orchestra
Rudolph Behrens	5	{ Band, Orchestra and Wind Instrument Classes; County Band
S. T. Burns.....	*2½	{ High School Vocal; County Chorus

*Mr. Burns serves in the capacity of general director for the entire program, devoting half of his time to administrative activities and half-time to teaching.

To show how the plan operates in a single school, the complete music schedule of one school is given. It will be noted that four music teachers visit this school each week. Each one is a specialist in the music classes for which he is scheduled; yet the total cost to the school for music instruction is less than the amount formerly paid to a full-time resident instructor who could not offer more than half of the activities made possible by the county-wide program.

The county-wide organization makes possible the following:

(1) *A well-varied and equalized program of music instruction at a moderate cost to each school unit.* The largest amount paid by any school district for music instruction is \$1530; the least is \$375. Identical or equivalent courses are offered in all schools. Even the

smallest districts which can pay only thirty or forty dollars monthly for music instruction are enabled to offer vocal and instrumental instruction by competent teachers.

(2) *A fair degree of specialization in instruction.*

(3) *The employment of well-trained teachers at a salary scale which holds them on staff over a period of years—long enough for the county schools not only to give experience but to derive the benefit of this experience.*

(4) *A county music library.* Instead of buying the octavo and books necessary for the high school vocal organizations, each school contributes fifty cents per member per year to a county choral music library. The music purchased is specially bound and loaned to the schools. An extensive library has thus been built up which makes available a wide selection of the best in choral music at a very minimum of expense to each local school.

(5) *A county costume collection.* Whenever operettas or special numbers demanding special scenery or costumes are given, the same event is planned for several schools. Instead of each school providing its own equip-

LE ROY SCHEDULE

MISS BENSON		
Monday	A. M.	8:45- 9:15 Grade II
		9:15 9:40 Grade III
		9:40-10:10 Grade VI
Thursday	A. M.	8:45- 9:15 Grade VI
		9:15- 9:30 Grade I
		9:30-10:10 Junior High General Chorus
Friday	A. M.	8:45- 9:15 Grades IV-V
		9:15- 9:40 Grade III
		9:40-10:09 Grade VI
		10:09-10:50 Junior High Special Chorus
		10:50-11:10 Grade I
		11:10-11:40 Grade II
		11:40-12:13 Girls' Glee Club
ROZEHNAL		
Monday	A. M.	8:45- 9:20 Baritone and Trombone Class—Advanced
		9:20-10:00 Wood wind Class—Advanced
		10:00-10:40 Brass Instruments—Advanced
		10:40-11:00 Cornet I
		11:00-11:40 Band
		11:40-12:13 Orchestra
BURNS		
Tuesday	A. M.	11:30-12:15 Mixed Chorus
Thursday	A. M.	11:30-12:15 Boys' Glee Club
ROSS		
Monday	A. M.	8:45- 9:25 Piano I
		9:25-10:00 Piano III
		10:00-10:35 Piano II

ment, one good county set is purchased or made and the expense for it divided among the schools using it. It becomes the property of the county music department and is thereafter loaned to schools without charge. Full costume and stage outfits for a large number of well-known high school and grade operettas make up the collection. The properties are used constantly, not only by the musical organizations but for class plays, assembly and other programs featured in the local communities.

(6) *A county orchestra, county band and county chorus.* These three organizations are made up of the more advanced performers in all of the schools. The orchestra numbers fifty players, the band seventy-five to ninety, the chorus over one hundred. The county organizations rehearse regularly at a central point and offer special opportunity to the more advanced music students. Only by bringing together the musical talent of several small high schools is it possible to develop musical organizations which can give the more talented pupils the musical experience in ensemble which they should have. The statement that the especially talented child is the neglected child is never more noticeably evident than in the musical organizations of most small high schools.

(7) *A county music camp.* For three summers the music department has conducted a camp of a week's duration for members of the county band. The success of the band camp has led to plans for a similar camp for the orchestra and chorus as soon as economic conditions warrant embarking on new projects.

(8) *Large scale buying.* A large amount of the music, and other musical supplies used in all of the county schools are purchased through the county school office. This unified buying makes better prices and sizeable discounts available with resulting economies to the schools.

Most of the above desirable features of the Medina County plan are the result of the unified control which the plan makes possible. All of the schools of the

county have in effect pooled their resources for the purposes of music instruction and have delegated the details of administration to the county school office. Under the direction of the county superintendent of schools, the county director of music makes out a budget for the music department in all schools and assists the county and local superintendents in presenting this budget to the local boards for adoption; he selects the members of the music staff, makes the general county music schedule, supervises the making of the local music schedules, determines the alternation of classes from year to year, lays out the general plan for the courses of study, devotes considerable time to class visitation and acts as general coördinator of all music activities. The strength of the organization lies in its ability to bring all of the music forces of the county into one operating organization.

Certain conditions would be requisite to the setting up of similar organizations in comparable rural areas. The Medina plan demands that the schools be not too far apart and that road conditions be such that travel from school to school is possible during the noon hour. It also demands a willingness of the local school units to coöperate with each other. A directing head with some degree of authority is likewise almost essential. Where several independent school units and several teachers are working together there must be some one who can make plans and coördinate the factors necessary for their accomplishment. The director should likewise have some time free from routine teaching to carry on the numerous administrative and supervisory functions involved.

In many rural areas such a music organization would not be possible, perhaps for years to come. Many counties, however, could initiate and put into operation a county-wide plan of music instruction such as the one here described. It is very probable that the initiation of similar systems elsewhere would have the same desirable results.



MAILING THE MUSIC SUPERVISORS JOURNAL

Through the courtesy of Excelsior Printing Company, Chicago, who have printed and mailed the Journal since October, 1930, we show this scene in the mailing room when all hands "turn to" on an edition of your magazine, to wrap, zone, route and put up in mail bags, ready to tote to the post office. Wrappers and labels are first addressed in the Conference addressograph department. Between editions, single copies—samples, new subscriptions, special orders, etc.—are mailed direct from the Conference office.

“Vocal Diction”—In a Nutshell

T. CAMPBELL YOUNG

(London)

SOME time ago, an English lady, after having listened to a musical comedy in which several American artists were appearing, remarked upon the fact that she received a mild shock when the leading lady, after singing a song in “perfect English”, began to speak with a broad American accent. A citizen of New York or Chicago might be expected to make a similar observation when listening to an English actress.

It is true that the spoken word varies considerably, as the many dialects which are found among the English-speaking nations will prove. It is equally true to say that *language, in song, has been standardized* to such an extent that it has become universal and homogeneous. It follows naturally that when words and music are allied, the former must be pronounced in such a way as to conform with the accepted principles of good singing.

Here one may venture to digress for a moment, to observe that *there are many singers who, without having attained proficiency in mastering the vocal difficulties of their own language, have yet achieved the doubtful accomplishment of singing, indifferently, in a foreign tongue.* Perhaps the reader can recall the efforts of some of the great foreign artists who, often from a desire to please an English or American audience, have condescended to “*seeng in Eengleesh.*”

There can be no doubt that the best language for American children is *their own*, be it for talking or singing.

Vowels

It is hardly possible to differentiate between the various kinds of vowels without coining a word to describe them. Such grammatical terms as “diphthong” and “digraph” would only tend to confuse, for we are concerned at the moment with the *sound* of the vowel.

If the reader will pronounce the letter “i” in a very slow and prolonged manner, it will become apparent that he is saying *ah-ee*; in other words, the vowel sound seems to “twist.” This will be termed a “compound” vowel. A vowel which does not twist will be described as “simple” (e.g., *aw*, as in *saw*).

SIMPLE VOWELS: The pure or simple vowels, such as *aw*, *ah* (as in *tar*), *oo* (as in *too*) should be sung in much the same way as they are spoken.

Great care should be taken, however, to insure that they are pure, and that each can be clearly distinguished from the others. *Ah*, *aw*, and *ur*, for example, must be

deliberately separated, so that the ear can readily distinguish between them.

COMPOUND VOWELS: When considering those vowel sounds which need special adaptation for singing, the following simple rule is well worth noting:

- (1) All *a*'s (*pay*) should be sung as *eh*'s (*pet*).
- (2) All *i*'s (*bite*) should be sung as *ah*'s (*tar*).

But the *eh* and *ah* above, are to be sung as compound vowels thus: *eh* = “eh-ee”; *ah* = “ah-ee.” So that the complete rule is:

- (1) All *a*'s sound “eh-ee.”
- (2) All *i*'s sound “ah-ee.”

To this must be added a further general rule, namely, that *compound vowels should never be sung as they are spoken; they must be twisted at the very end of the word, or more rarely at the very beginning.*

An example or two will make this clear. When one pronounces the word *here*, one actually says *he-ur*, and the twist occurs in the middle of the word. When sung, however, it should become *he-e-e-ur*. The final *ur* should not be sounded till the duration of the word is practically completed, and the *ee* sound should be a pure “straight” vowel until the termination is reached.

Consider the word “quite.” As spoken very slowly, it sounds *coo-ah-eeet*. When sung the twist occurs at either extreme, thus: *cooah—eeet*, and for practically its entire duration, the vowel *ah* is sounding. Pictorially, the wrong way to sing the word is:

coo *ah* *eeet*

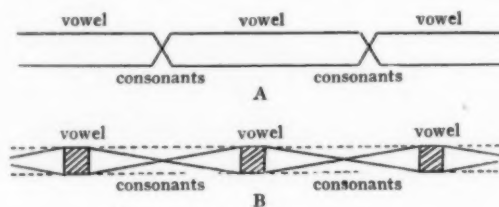
and the right way:

coo *ah* *eeet*

Consonants—and Continuity

Since vowels “carry” the sound, and consonants are essentially “noises,” the continuity or fluency of a song will depend upon the way in which both are employed.

Consonants should be short and decisive while vowels should be as long as possible. The mouth should be opened quickly so that the “ribbon” of sound is almost unbroken, as in diagram A, and not as in diagram B.

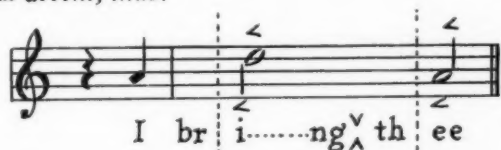


In diagram B the shaded portion represents the duration of time during which the mouth is fully open. It

NOTE: This is the second of a series of articles supplied by Mr. Young. In a note accompanying the manuscript the author states, “Perhaps you will point out to the JOURNAL readers that my article, though complete, is not exhaustive. I had intended to deal more fully with the subject of singing, but this was so well treated by Frederick H. Haywood in the March (1932) JOURNAL under the title, *The Music Subject Superb*, that I need not expand the vocal aspect. My article is written specifically for the American director and teacher in an effort to provide ‘in a nutshell’ something reliable on which to work. The maxims have been slightly adjusted to allow for the natural faults which one meets and for the normal power of response of the average pupil.”

will be seen that the "full" vowel is scarcely heard at all. This is one of the worst faults with untrained singers.

Consonants at the beginning of a word (especially those like *br, th, cl, s, f*) should actually precede the musical accent, thus:



By this method, the accent is "struck" by the full, open vowel. *This is one of the true secrets of vocal diction.* Where the singer begins "right on the accent" with a closed or partially closed mouth it will be readily appreciated that the vital moment has passed before the sound becomes audible, and the effect will be that of continuous syncopation, slovenly in itself, trying to the listener, and dragging all the time. It should be added that apart from these defects, the sound itself will be woefully deficient in carrying power.

Final Consonants

Those consonants which involve the complete stoppage of the breath—such as *d, t, p, b*, etc., need a short vowel sound after them, to render them audible. Thus the word "went" is pronounced "wenta."

One must warn the reader against "over-diction," such as the following: "Hea wenta ina backa-wardsa." This is one of the commonest and most distressing faults of trained singers. They should remember that *the ear likes to do a little work on its own account*, and that it can differentiate much more acutely than most people would imagine.

When our friends talk rapidly and excitedly, at top speed, *the ear picks out the words quite easily from an unbroken chain of successive words and syllables which, if so printed, would baffle the eye completely.*

This brings us to the question of CONSONANTS WHICH CAN TAKE CARE OF THEMSELVES. The final *n, m* and *ng* do not need a subsequent *e* or *a* sound, but *should be finished nasally*. They will be found to carry quite well.

Continuity—and "Liaison"

Where words follow one and other, in a phrase, the question of what must be done to separate them—aurally—may best be answered by considering the junction of any two adjacent words.

There are only four possibilities, and if these are clearly understood it may be said that the solution of these four problems will constitute the key to the whole question of continuity or liaison.

Where two words adjoin: (1) The first word may terminate in a vowel or a consonant. (2) The second word may begin with a vowel or a consonant. The following possibilities, therefore, will occur:

- (a) A vowel followed by a consonant: e.g., *Go down.*
- (b) A consonant followed by a vowel: e.g., *went out.*
- (c) A vowel followed by a vowel: e.g., *go in.*
- (d) A consonant followed by a consonant: e.g., *went down.*

At (a) foregoing, where a vowel precedes a consonant, the words should be sung exactly as they are spoken. The "d" marks the second word quite clearly, i.e., there should be no break.

At (b), where the consonant precedes the vowel, there is no need to separate the words. If they are sung as spoken, the ear of the listener may be, and *ought to be* relied upon to separate them.

At (c) the same may be said to apply, *with the proviso that the vowel change should be clean and precise.* A very slight accent on the second vowel will be effective perhaps, but it would be better to omit this altogether, rather than risk its being overdone. On no account must this effect be confused with that which is termed *coup de glotte* (shock of the glottis).

At (d) where consonant meets consonant, *there must be a definite opening of the mouth between them.* It is obvious that *where consonants adjoin, unless particular care be taken, only the second will be sounded.* The careless speaker would say, for example, *ajoin*, or *wendown*.

To make these words perfectly clear to the listener, therefore, they must be pronounced as "adajoin" and "wenta down."

The break must be enunciated quickly and definitely. *This is the hardest thing to get children to do, for they have "lazy eyes," "lazy lips," and "lazy ears."*

It is a good plan, when considering a song, to go through it, looking for adjacent consonants and say them aloud. If the teacher takes care of these, the rest will take care of themselves.

A Warning

A word of warning might be added about the letter *s*. Once the children begin to stress their consonants, they will surely turn all *S's* into "hisses." This letter should be "underdone" and should approach more nearly to the letter "z." The young singers should be encouraged to say the "*s*" *after they have stopped singing*, i.e., with no pressure of emerging air.

It will be found also, that when children are paying special attention to their diction, *there will be a tendency to shorten their vowels.* This must be corrected rather than discouraged, for the fault is due to their *fervor*—children are always "literal."

A further difficulty will arise, namely, that diction and vowel discrimination will prove very difficult on extremely high—and low—notes.

This, of course, can be cured, but one doubts the advisability of submitting such a specific medicine to the care of the "general practitioner," without due consultation.

To conclude, it should never be forgotten that:

- (1) THE TRAINED HUMAN VOICE IS BY FAR THE MOST WONDERFUL AND BEAUTIFUL OF ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, and
- (2) ONE'S NATIVE LANGUAGE TRANSCENDS ALL OTHERS IN BEAUTY, POWER, AND EMOTIONAL APPEAL.

The National President's Page

By WALTER H. BUTTERFIELD

MUSIC Education stands higher today, as a part of general education, than it has ever stood before. Music, along with the other arts, is more generally appreciated by the public at large than it has been in the past. There is a rapidly increasing ratio of citizens, in our communities where there are good bands, orchestras and choral groups in the schools, that is intelligently appreciative of good music. There is no cause for general disheartenment because an occasional town has discontinued the subject of music in its schools. In most instances one or more other subjects have also been discontinued, usually including art. This shows there is still much of the "Three R's" state of mind. I have not the least doubt that all these subjects will be restored as soon as the financial conditions improve sufficiently to pay for them.

To the intelligent and resourceful supervisor, the temporary loss of position may prove not wholly disastrous. There is much study one may do by one's self, and without price. One cannot deny the seriousness of being without a job. Yet, with all sympathy for the teacher or supervisor who is temporarily "at liberty" we must keep in mind the fact that, according to reliable reports, our profession is among those least affected by unemployment. The taxpayers want to—must—save money. But they do not want less music.

We have heard much of "efficiency" but probably none of us has become too efficient. We shall need to be more efficient this year to carry on successfully under a rigid economic program. Nevertheless, the students want more music, the schools need more and better music, and the communities can enjoy more music from the schools; let us give it to them.

The Sectional Conferences

IN this issue of the JOURNAL we get the announcements of the Presidents of the Sectional Conferences. These announcements make interesting reading. We need to look back but a few years to recall the time when there was but one school music conference yearly in a fairly central location for the whole country, and remember how, with fear and trembling on the part of many, we met the idea of having Sectional Conferences springing up in different parts of the country.

In working out the "biennial" plan, whereby the Sectional Conferences meet in the even calendar years and the National Conference in the "odd" years, and in the coördination of the National and several Sectional Conference constitutions, so that there would not be conflict but rather a strengthening of interests, we truly have a monument to the good sense and far-sightedness of those who have been our leaders in the past.

Unless one studies the machinery between the Sectional Conferences and the National, one would not realize what a tremendous saving in duplication of effort

has been made by our present set-up. Visualize what it would mean if each Sectional Conference were trying to work out the many problems that are now being handled by the National committees. There would be a great deal of duplication of effort, the expense would be multiplied many times, and probably much confusion would result. If one reads through the list of committees, one begins to get an idea of the scope of the work being carried on by our association. The committee activities represent constant work and development.

Several of our Sectional Conferences have memberships larger than the National had a few years ago. Still, a comparatively small percentage of the people who are eligible for membership have signed on the dotted line. This may prove to be the year when the individual needs the Conference more than the Conference needs the individual. There is nothing like Conference membership, with all the help and stimulus which it gives, to make the supervisor or music teacher a more vital person in his position—a community necessity, rather than a luxury.

Something to Think About

SOMEONE handed me an editorial, clipped from one of the Cleveland dailies (*The Press*, I believe) about the time of the Silver Anniversary Conference. The editorial not only indicates an understanding and wholesome attitude toward education on the part of the newspaper, but supplies some information that should be pondered by every citizen.

The editorial says, in part:

Of our estimated national income in normal times of 90 billions, we spend only two and a half billions on public schools. It is pertinent to remind ourselves that we spend more than two billions annually on tobacco; nearly the same on soft drinks, ice cream, candy and chewing gum; one billion on theaters and movies; nearly as much on jewelry, perfumes and cosmetics; half a billion on sporting goods and toys.

For every dollar we spend on schools we spend \$2.61 on these luxury items. Out of every \$100 of national income we spend \$2.74 on schools, but \$13.98 on passenger autos.

The American luxury bill is at least five times greater than its public education bill.

Compared with other nations, we spend little of our great wealth for public purposes. Great Britain uses 22 per cent of her income for public purposes; Germany 20.1 per cent; France 17.1 per cent; Japan 14.4 per cent; the United States 10.4 per cent. Yet our per capita wealth and incomes are far greater than any of these nations'.

It is axiomatic that the price of democracy is education, that the quantity and quality of our democracy is in direct proportion to the quantity and quality of our education. With machines giving us more and more leisure, we must absorb this in the schools or pay the price in crime, degeneracy, deterioration and, hence, autocracy.

I do not guarantee the figures to be the latest available; however, it is likely that they are sufficiently accurate to prove the point which I am sure will readily come to the mind of the reader.

Walter H. Butterfield

President, Music Supervisors National Conference

October 1, 1932
Classical High School, Providence, R. I.

Music Education at A Century of Progress Exposition

THE following major projects, sponsored by the Music Supervisors National Conference, have been definitely scheduled as representing "progress in music education" at the Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago next summer:

June 1-4, 1933—Massed performances and demonstrations by participants in National School Band and Orchestra Contests, which will be held in the vicinity of Chicago on these dates.

June 5-18—Programs by Chicago Public Schools, arranged by the Music Department of the Chicago Schools.

June 19-24—National High School Orchestra of 400 players; two or three programs during week.

June 25-July 1—National High School Band of 500 players; two or three programs; also special program by symphonic band chosen from membership of above.

July 2-8—National High School Chorus of 500 members; two or three programs during week.

August 16-20—National Music Camp; programs by band, orchestra and choir, including opera and first performances of several works.

Housing facilities for the National High School Orchestra and Chorus have been provided by the University of Chicago dormitories, which are easily accessible. Participants will be admitted to the Fair grounds without charge. Supervisors serving as chaperons will receive the same rates and privileges as student members.

Application for membership in the above organizations may be had from the Music Supervisors Conference office in Chicago.

IMPORTANT: So far as is possible the *membership of the National High School Orchestra, Band and Chorus will be made up of students who participate with good records in the sectional conference orchestras, bands and choruses.* If the total membership of any group is not completed from the membership of the above sectional groups, consideration will next be given to students who have participated with good records in all-state high school orchestras, bands or choruses. If any places remain after consideration of the above, these places will be filled by comparison of ability as evidenced by applications. (Places won in contests, honors won in local school and community, etc.) All applications will be considered in the order of their receipt; those received earlier in the year being given precedence over those received later, other considerations being equal.

Selection of players and singers for the above organizations will be made on May 1st, 1933, when records from the various conference groups will be made available. Music will be sent out on this date to all accepted members, together with instructions for advance preparation.

Programs for the National High School Orchestra, Band and Chorus will be made up largely from the



View of the Hall of Science, showing the interior of the great courtyard, the fins for illuminating the tower and the patterned cut-outs for lighting the wall surfaces.

material performed by sectional conference organizations next Spring.

The enrollment fee for each of the organizations will be not more than \$18.50 to cover cost of board and room and gold pin commemorating the experience. Additional expense for students to bear will be transportation to and from Chicago; transportation between Fair grounds and dormitories; photos of groups; and admission to special events at the Exposition as desired.

In addition to the above projects there will be opportunities for outstanding individual school groups to participate as representing their own localities on appropriate days. It is possible that some states may arrange to send such groups as all-state orchestras, choruses or bands, depending somewhat upon the arrangement of the general program at Chicago.

Insofar as practicable, representative groups from each state will have an opportunity to perform on the State Days and the supervisors from each state will be asked to recommend such groups. Announcement of the State Days will appear in an early issue of the JOURNAL.

THE COMMITTEE

Members of the Century of Progress Committee of the Music Supervisors National Conference are as follows: Joseph E. Maddy (Chairman), University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Ada Bicking, State Director of Music Education, Lansing, Mich.; J. Lewis Browne, Director of Music, Chicago Public Schools, Chicago; C. V. Buttelman, Executive Secretary, Music Supervisors National Conference; Edgar B. Gordon, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.; A. A. Harding, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; Russell V. Morgan, Director of Music, Cleveland Public Schools, Cleveland, O.



1932—Pontiac (Michigan) High School Band, Dale C. Harris, Director



1902—Wellington (Kansas) Boys' Band



1858—Boston Farm and Trade School Band

It was a mere coincidence in the daily routine that brought these three pictures to the editorial desk on the same day from widely separated sources. Each picture has, in its own right, what editors call "reader interest," not to say "pictorial value" of one sort or another. Together, the three groups serve to depict what might be y-clept "The Evolution of the School Band"—and incidentally to prove that the school band is an old American institution. (See panel in last column on opposite page.)

ECHOES FROM CLEVELAND

[A Few More Paragraphs from
Conference Papers and Addresses]

THE time has come when the supervisor of music in a community should radiate his influence not only throughout the school, but throughout the musical community. We need resident musicians who will keep the flag of good music flying, who will ally themselves with civic organizations and the local music clubs, who will see to it that not only by visiting artists is good music brought into a town The real music must be created by the citizens of a community; and it is up to you that you help in the formation of local orchestras, of local choruses, of chamber music in the home.—WALTER DAMROSCH, New York City (*Music and the Supervisor*).

WE of the so-called "higher" institutions of learning have looked down upon the public schools from our superior height and austere wisdom, until not so many years ago we discovered that our situations had been slightly reversed, and if we wanted to see you at all we had to look up rather than down. In other words, the attitude of the public schools in fostering the performance of chamber music, of symphonic music, and of choral music in school time and for school credit has put to shame the current practices in many of our colleges. When the college was busily engaged in saying that music of the higher type could not be attempted, the high schools through such organizations as the National High School Orchestra and the National High School Chorus were proving not only that it could be done, but that it could be done effectively even with young students. It is to be hoped that the influence of you of the supervisors' profession will eventually percolate into some of the arid upper regions. If such percolation does not take place, it is quite possible that much of the fruits of the splendid development in the public schools will be lost. It would be interesting to conduct a survey to discover what becomes of the music-loving and music-performing high school student when he enters college—if he does not choose the music profession as his vocation.—HOWARD HANSON, Eastman School of Music, Rochester, New York (*Music in Adult Education*).

GOOD class piano teaching demands that the teacher interrelate her work with other school music activities. The use of the song approach in piano teaching calls for a knowledge of how and what the children sing in their regular classrooms. A number of the piano methods use songs which fit in well with the vocal program of the school. The treatment of monotonies in the vocal class offers many suggestions for training piano pupils who are normal as well as those who have difficulty in singing. The class piano teacher occasionally develops approaches to singing which produce results with children who do not respond to the methods of the regular classroom. The physical expression of the gymnasium and of the music room, with rhythmic bodily response to music in walking, running, skipping, swinging, stopping and pausing, is applicable both in the vocal lesson and in the class piano lesson. There is a happy reciprocal relation between the vocal and the piano teaching in regard to technical problems of reading music. A number of music series now include the keyboard as the best way of making clear the structure of the scale and its representation upon the staff. When piano teaching is seen as a reinforcement of the regular school music, there is abundant reason for including it as a regular school activity for all children, and hence making it a part of the expanded music lesson.—PETER W. DYKEMA, Professor of Music Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York City (*The Relation of Piano Class Instruction to the Rest of the Instrumental Program in the Schools*).

MAY I say here that I can see no reason for any differentiation in the general aims, objectives, and content of the course of study offered in the rural schools and that offered in the urban schools. In rural school music the general aim or objective is to stimulate the natural interest of the child in the things about him, to develop wholesome attitudes, to provoke a curiosity to learn and to understand, to develop his creative ability, and to provide the means for his expression. It is always necessary to overcome the self-consciousness of the boys and girls in the rural schools, which is so very apparent and resultant of limited experience with the creative and expressive arts.

Family music groups must be encouraged. The members of these ensembles may not be especially talented nor highly trained but these practice hours will become a delightful experience and contribute to the cultural life of the home. Music in the rural school must be an integral part of the rural home and the rural community life so that its refreshing and wholesome influence may be reflected in the individual and group attitudes and happiness. "Show me the home wherein music dwells and I will show you a happy, peaceful and contented home" said Longfellow. Goethe admonished his friends to "sing a beautiful song, read a good poem, see a lovely picture, and speak a few sensible words each day" in that they might have the complete satisfaction of life.—ADA BICKING, Lansing, Michigan (*Music—An Integral Part of the Rural School, Home and Community*).

HOW many music teachers have really studied the literature? How many really know that music has a definite effect upon the nervous system, and that certain reactions can be obtained from the proper use of music? Music is science; music is stimulation—stimulation effectively, or stimulation positively or stimulation negatively. We know that we have definite reactions to music. We have assumed, most of us, that because music has those reactions, they are all constructive, all positive. I wonder if they are. Music is often said to be therapeutic in value, but I wonder if it always is. Does the music teacher, as well as the administrator, know as much about the psychological applications of music? How many of them know the introvert may be made controvert by the practices of music? We have been too much finished in this performance idea to get at the greater things. We tend too much to judge music by whether it is pleasant or irritating, rather than by what it does to our thought or what it does to our behavior.—FRANCIS LEONARD BACON, Principal, Evanston [Illinois] Township High School (*Education Through Music*).

Three School Bands—1858-1932

(See opposite page)

The Boston Farm and Trade School, located on an island in Boston harbor, has maintained a band continuously since 1858—said to be the "oldest" school band in the United States. Its first public appearance was on the streets of Boston in 1859, and an outstanding event in its early history was participation in the great Peace Jubilee held in Boston in 1869, where the youthful musicians played in two concerts side by side with the best musicians of five countries. In recent years the band has held to a playing personnel of fifty in addition to a drum and bugle corps. These snappy, cadet-uniformed outfits are familiar figures in Boston and New England school band tournaments, in which they have won repeated honors.

Town bands were quite the vogue in the 1900 period, and there were a number of school-boy bands—but only one with a clarinet player named Joseph Edgar Maddy. He stands out in front, where you can easily identify him. With the Wellington band he played his first "paid" professional engagement, July 4, 1902. Fee and expenses totaled \$1.00, which thus far Mr. Maddy says he has been unable to collect.

Pontiac High School Band, illustrating the present day school organization in point of size, instrumentation and professional appearance, was awarded first place in Class A in the Michigan state tournament of 1931.



THE A CAPPELLA CHORUS series makes readily available, and at reasonable cost, a wealth of music intrinsically interesting, attractive, and appropriate to the youth of the twentieth century and that will "come off" in public performance because of its innate vocal quality.

The following list of composers and of nations whose folk songs have found a place in the series is indicative of the musical value of the material:

Composers: Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Haydn, Cornelius, Bateson, Byrd, Bartlett, Callcott, Dowland, Ford, Morley, Ravenscroft, Wilbye, Danby, Knyvett, Leslie, Macfarren, Pearsall, Purcell, Shields, Stewart, Arkhangelsky, Lvovsky, Schvedov, Lotti, Martini, Mazzinghi, Palestrina, Pitoni, des Pres, di Lasso, Gibbons, Gevaert, Victoria.
Folk songs: Czecho-Slovakian, Italian, German, Russian, Hungarian, Welsh, French, Yiddish, American Negro.

Volume I consists of two-part a cappella choruses for mixed voice choirs where part singing is in its early stages.

Volumes II and III are for choirs in which, for one reason or another, there are not enough tenors to do four-part singing. All of the songs treat each voice as a melodic instrument. The result is that each voice gets an opportunity to use its whole comfortable range and has an interesting part to sing. The boys' part is never too low for tenors or too high for basses.

Volumes IV and V provide a gradation of songs for four mixed voices from easy to moderately difficult. The voice ranges are all easy.

Choirs that have mastered Volume V are ready for the culminating volume of the series, Volume VI. The volume, as its subtitle suggests, is a survey of *Three Centuries of Choral Music* for mixed voices. It includes typical works from the great choral schools since the sixteenth century—songs composed in from four to eight parts. It may well serve as a standard of material for performance by our best high school and college choirs.

THE A CAPPELLA CHORUS

compiled, arranged and edited
by Griffith J. Jones and Max T. Krone.

For mixed voices

Volume I (two part) .60	Volume IV (four part) .60
Volume II (three part) .60	Volume V (four part) .60
Volume III (three part) .60	Volume VI (four and more parts) 1.00

(A conductor's manual for each volume
is now in preparation.)

CHORAL MUSIC AND ITS PRACTICE, which may be used in conjunction with *The A Cappella Chorus* series is a detailed consideration of the practical problems that daily confront the teacher or supervisor of choral music. In a vigorous, spirited and authoritative text, the experienced author presents the many solutions which he has found effective in treating these difficulties.

The problems considered include tone quality, intonation, repertory, testing of applicants, seating plans, discipline and similar factors which press upon the active teacher and conductor.

A bibliography of more than 600 a cappella numbers classified and graded as to quality, school and degree of difficulty forms not the least valuable portion of the book.

CHORAL MUSIC AND ITS PRACTICE

by Noble Cain
Price \$2.00

M. WITMARK & SONS
Educational Publications
NEW YORK - - - N. Y.

To Syllable or Not to Syllable

T. P. GIDDINGS

Supervisor of Music, Minneapolis

THIS question seems to be with us again. It rises every so often in the Public School Music world. This time it is in a very mild form compared to some of its previous incarnations—probably because vocal music reading has been largely displaced by appreciation, “free singing,” creative music, eurythmics, and other alibis and defensive psychologies.

When reverberations of the discussion are heard, one never knows whether it is simply an instrumentalist at it again, a teacher honestly hunting for an easier, more direct method of teaching vocal musicianship, or someone just trying to get along without good, hard work. To tell the truth, all the so-called non-syllable systems I have ever observed in operation seemed to be methods for following someone else by ear, or more or less successful guessing games.

There are a number of ways for the vocalist to learn to read music. Let that be admitted at once, but the tonic sol-fa people were the ones who really taught plain folks with no instrumental background to read vocal music independently of any instrument. Incidentally, they laid the truest and best foundation for all instrumental work. The one who reads music “vocally” before taking up an instrument is the one who most easily and correctly learns music on an instrument—a very important fact, by the way, that is lost sight of very frequently. But that is a side line just at this juncture.

A Rose Without a Name, Etc.

Why syllable names? Why did your mother give you a name? When she went to the front door and began to broadcast that it was your bedtime, she had to have something distinctive to call you or you would think she was “jest hollerin’.”

The instrumentalist seldom seems to know that the person who studies vocal music exclusively must have a little different foundation for his musical education. When the instrumentalist sees a note on the page all he really has to do is to punch a key or pinch a string and the tone will gush forth and the name of the tone does not particularly interest him for he has something tangible to tie up to. Later, when he tries to teach music reading to young vocalists he sometimes changes his mind, though often with reservations.

The vocalist has no such definite and easily seen thing to do when he makes

a tone. He has the physical reaction of his vocal cords and each tone seems to be fixed in his mind better if he has some name to call it. It helps him to adjust his vocal apparatus so that it will make the sound indicated by the spot on the page. His ear then tells him whether this tone is the right one or not. This is the process, and the faster this process happens the better musician he is vocally.

Pardon a little bragging, but we have stuck consistently to the use of syllables here in Minneapolis, and a recent survey placed our sixth grades at the level of the high school norms for the country at large in reading music. With this rather unnecessary defense of the use of syllables, let us scan the way syllables are used and see where they should be used and should not be used.

Syllables, Lines and Spaces

Many supervisors allow the pupils to sing the syllables of a new selection over and over, until they are memorized, before singing the words. This is bad for it makes the pupils so dependent on the syllables that they have the greatest difficulty in getting away from the use of the syllables, or, in other words, in transferring from syllable reading to staff position reading.

The syllables help the pupil to remember how the different tones sound; the lines and spaces of the staff tell him what the tones are. Syllable singing is frequently well done, but watching the staff degrees is often sadly neglected. To test whether the pupils are watching the staff degrees, ask some pupil to tell you where the note was that he just sang. If the answer does not come instantly, it means that he has been guessing. He has not looked at the note with reference to its place on the staff.

When the line or space registers in his mind, he will be apt to sing the tone correctly from force of habit. Then he will not need to think of the syllable name. This is just as it should be. The use of the syllable name is past—for that particular note. Let it be repeated that it is by looking at the lines and spaces that a pupil knows what pitch to sing, and it is by singing syllables, in the beginning, that he gets his tonality firmly fixed.

Suppose the pupil sings the song correctly, words first, the first time he sings a selection. There is no need of doing anything with the syllables; the song has been learned. Now suppose

there is trouble; some tone is not right. The pupil simply pages the tone by its name—the syllable—as he did when first learning to read music. Before and during the time he has been transferring to the position method, he learned to do this as a check to tell him whether the tone that the line or space called to mind was the correct one. All through his career he will use this check, when necessary.

There will be many selections that the student will be able to sing correctly the first time, expression and all, without having to think of the syllables. Let him do so in all grades, from lowest to high school—and beyond. Some parts of the pieces all along the line may be too hard for him to master in this way, and after trying out the position method on a new piece, he will find that he needs to think or sing syllables in certain spots. These spots will become few and far between as the student progresses, and is allowed to work at his full power. His interest in music will strengthen in just the degree that he is mastering the reading of music. It is an exact parallel to his interest in language reading. He likes to read stories—*when he can*.

In all the grades where sight singing is taught this process should be going on. Pupils will be found in every stage of development in every class; let each one work as best suits his stage at all times. This can be done in the concert work and in the individual work if the teacher is skillful, and knows the capacities and developments of each pupil as shown by the regular class work, and not by some unnecessary and irrelevant test.

A Suggested Routine

In all grades where music reading is being taught mental routine can be adapted that will greatly help in this correct blending of syllables, rhythm, and staff degree reading. If, when singing new music, words first, pupils were taught to work in the following order the reading of music would be greatly simplified:

Let us suppose a song is in $\frac{3}{4}$ meter; the first note is *sol*, the first word, “when,” and the first note is a quarter note on the third beat of the measure. The pupil should SING the tone *sol* in his mind; SAY “THREE” (third count of the measure) in his mind, while he sings the word “WHEN” with his lips.

Pupils should be drilled in this simple mental procedure until they understand it thoroughly and then should be

CONTINUED ON PAGE FORTY-THREE

MUSIC FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1932-1933

WITH each succeeding year the acceptance of the POLYCHORDIA STRING LIBRARY becomes more widespread. Those supervisors who are now familiar with this Library of string music, proclaim it superb. The rapidly growing popularity of this series is because of the need it fulfills, and fulfills this need so extremely well; because of the excellent material used, and the exceptionally careful grading of this material.

POLYCHORDIA consists of a great number of albums for strings and piano (or without piano), in five grades, and includes compositions of BACH, HANDEL, LULLY, MOZART, SCHUMANN, COUPERIN, PURCELL and others; drills for violin, viola and cello players, and string tutors in 12 steps for the Primary and Lower Grades. Also included in POLYCHORDIA, there are three sets of violin solos with piano accompaniment for either solo or group playing. Likewise there is a set of solos for viola and a set of solos for cello.

TO THOSE SUPERVISORS WHO HAVE NOT ALREADY EXAMINED POLYCHORDIA, WE EXTEND A CORDIAL INVITATION TO DO SO NOW, EARLY IN THE SEASON. SCORES WILL BE SENT ON APPROVAL IMMEDIATELY YOU REQUEST THEM. A COMPLETE GRADED CATALOGUE IS ISSUED GRATIS.

[MINDFUL OF THE PROGRESS OF CHORAL
SINGING IN THE HIGH SCHOOL, AND OF
THE SUPERIOR GRADE OF CHORAL MUSIC
DEMANDED, WE PRESENT THIS EXCEL-
LENT LIST:]

PART SONGS

FEMALE VOICES

DOWN BY THE SALLY GARDENS.....Richard Donovan
SNOWChanning Lefebvre
LULLABYCyril Scott
DON'T COME IN SIR, PLEASE.....Cyril Scott
PASTORALGustav Holst
CARRION CROWHenry VIII
ASK IF YON DAMASK ROSE.....Handel

MIXED VOICES

JUST AS THE TIDE WAS FLOWING.....Vaughan-Williams
AS A FLOWER SORELY FADETH.....Tchesnekoff
SPANISH LADIESGeorge Mead
GO LOVELY ROSEEric Thiman
HAME, DEARIE, HAME.....Marshall Bartholomew
OUR MARKET DAY.....Alan Gray
THE DARK EYED SAILOR.....Vaughan-Williams

MADRIGALS

DR. E. H. FELLOWES, the recognized authority on the English Madrigal, who devoted a period of his life to the research in early English music, restored for posterity more than 900 of the English Madrigals. Here are a select few of them:

GO YE, MY CANZONETS (S.S.).....Morley
WHEN, LO, BY BREAK OF MORNING (S.S.)Morley
I GO BEFORE MY DARLING (S.S.).....Morley
DEAR PITY, HOW, AH HOW? (S.S.A.).....Wilbye
THE NIGHTINGALE, THE ORGAN OF DE-
LIGHT (S.S.A.)Weelkes
AS FAIR AS MORN (S.A.A.).....Wilbye

FAIR PHYLLIS I SAW (S.A.T.B.).....Farmer
APRIL IS IN MY MISTRESS' FACE (S.A.T.B.)Morley
ADIEU, SWEET AMARYLLIS (S.A.T.B.).....Wilbye
O GRIEF! EVEN ON THE BUD (S.A.T.T.B.)Morley
O THAT THE LEARNED POETS (S.S.A.T.B.)Gibbons
SWEET HONEY-SUCKING BEES (S.S.A.A.B.)Wilbye

A short history of how this great edition was prepared by Dr. E. H. Fellowes, is issued for free distribution. We invite your requests for it and also for the complete catalogues of Madrigals and Part Songs, and for selections to be sent on approval.

GALAXY MUSIC CORPORATION
2 EAST 46 STREET NEW YORK

Instrumental Instruction in Elementary Schools

FOWLER SMITH

Supervisor of Music, Detroit Public Schools

[Some Figures, Facts and Deductions Based on Eight Years' Experience.—A Study of the Status of Instrumental Training in the Elementary Schools of Detroit.]

THE analysis of instruction in instruments of the band and orchestra in Detroit covers the period from the Spring of 1923 to December, 1931. In the Spring of 1923 instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra was offered for the first time to students in the elementary schools. Instruction was paid for by the Board of Education. Prior to 1923, violin instruction had been offered to some extent.

A survey in 1923, prior to the beginning of classes, showed approximately 750 pupils studying violin privately, 150 pupils studying violin in school classes, and a negligible number studying wind instruments under private tuition.

1928 Survey

In December, 1928, a survey was made by means of a questionnaire sent to every elementary school. The questionnaire covered the following items:

(1) Number of orchestras and membership.

(2) Number of pupils studying instrumental music privately.

(3) Number of pupils studying instrumental music in school classes.

The purpose of the study was to determine by comparative figures to what extent the public schools are meeting the public demand for this type of instruction in music, and to determine the comparative growth in private and public school study; to estimate the comparative cost of private and public school class instruction; to check results of instrumental instruction in terms of organized orchestras and bands throughout the city; and to determine the comparative interest by districts with a view to discovering the reason for variation in interested response. The accuracy of the report was checked by weekly class attendance records.

Enrollment Totals

An analysis of the music instruction in the elementary schools of Detroit showed that there were four all-city ensembles with an enrollment of 257; five district organizations with an enrollment of 130; sixty-two school orchestras with an enrollment of 1,008; a total of 1,395 receiving ensemble training, as well as 3,110 class students, making a total of 4,505. The reports also indicated there were 1,608 pupils receiving class violin instruction, while 1,661 were receiving private instruction. There were 1,502

receiving class instruction in wind instruments while 360 were receiving private instruction.

Transposed to Dollars

The comparison in cost of private and class instruction presents some interesting figures. For the 4,505 students receiving class instruction of two lessons per week for 38 weeks, the cost was \$29,070.00, or about 8½ cents per pupil. (The teachers were paid at the rate of \$2.00 per hour.) If these lessons were paid for at the rate of, let us say, \$1.50 per pupil under private instruction, the cost would have been \$513,570.00. There are 9228 pupils who are now studying privately, and of this number 7090 are piano students. On the same basis of two lessons a week for thirty-eight weeks at \$1.50 per lesson, this instruction would cost the citizens \$1,727,592.00.

It is not suggested, however, that class instruction should supplant private lessons, but rather that class instruction should be used to help lay the foundation and create an interest in further private study.

The table given on the Summary

Sheet for Class Lessons shows the comparison of the way in which pupils have responded to opportunities offered in class instruction. It will be noted that districts having the largest enrollment in class instruction are: District F, with an enrollment of 399, and District L, with an enrollment of 448. Children in these districts come from well favored homes, and instruction was offered during school hours. These facts may account for the larger response in these districts.

What the Figures Tell Us

In summarizing, it is seen that:

(1) The public schools are meeting the public demand for instrumental instruction to the extent of 50% in violin, 76% in wind and other orchestral instruments, 00% in piano.

(2) Private instruction has increased 121%. It seems logical to attribute this increase to the stimulation of the school program.

(3) The cost of public school class instruction is approximately 8% of the cost of private instruction.

CONTINUED ON PAGE FORTY-THREE

SUMMARY SHEET—CLASS LESSONS

District	Violin	Flute	Clarinet	Trumpet	Trombone	Cello	Drums	Saxophone	Total
B	110	6	8	26	9	5	19	14	197
C	38	6	11	16	15	6	14	16	122
D	103	10	10	25	9	5	19	14	195
E	13	14	9	23	6	4	22	8	89
F	197	16	37	39	22	12	47	29	399
G	25	1	2	5	..	..	1	3	37
H	198	31	26	59	8	11	22	21	376
J	80	9	9	16	4	1	4	9	132
K	95	10	15	15	8	3	21	6	173
L	231	32	39	69	7	8	36	26	448
M	87	7	14	25	4	5	10	14	166
N	36	9	10	20	4	4	22	6	111
O	75	8	24	40	10	3	31	12	203
P	213	..	4	14	6	..	8	7	252
Q	107	10	13	42	8	4	4	7	195
Totals	1608	159	231	434	120	71	280	192	3095

SUMMARY SHEET—PRIVATE LESSONS

District	Violin	Flute	Clarinet	Trumpet	Trombone	Cello	Drums	Saxophone	Total
B	115	..	3	6	2	..	7	7	140
C	87	2	2	2	..	4	2	3	102
D	108	..	2	5	2	1	4	9	131
E	126	..	2	2	2	..	..	5	137
F	155	4	4	5	2	..	7	8	185
G	79	1	3	..	..	..	1	6	90
H	196	4	12	10	3	2	6	22	255
J	147	..	2	7	1	1	4	3	165
K	111	1	3	2	1	1	..	3	122
L	146	1	11	11	2	2	2	11	186
M	109	..	2	3	..	..	7	6	127
N	77	2	11	9	2	2	2	5	110
O	116	2	4	6	1	2	5	11	147
P	44	1	2	2	1	..	..	6	56
Q	45	..	1	6	..	1	2	8	63
Totals	1661	18	64	76	19	16	49	113	2016



The Dawning Age of Art

The School and the School Master

"THE School is the Cradle of Civilization." It rears the human race. It guides mankind along the destined, upward way.

The School trains the mind to think—whence all progress comes,—increases intelligence, teaches knowledge, brings learning, culture and art, inculcates virtue, moulds character, creates ideals, raises aspirations and kindles ambitions.

The School Master, who personifies the school, is the best loved, most revered and greatest benefactor of man. His fame and place is forever fixed and secure in story and tradition, and in his daily record of faithful service with noble purpose and simple probity.

The School and the School Master have the affectionate regard and high esteem of a grateful and wise citizenship. The pious zeal and devout liberality with which the people support and maintain their schools is unparalleled in all history.

Music and the Music Master

MAN has been making rapid rise through the centuries. This rise cannot end with the debacle that has climaxed the money-mad era. That merely proved the error and the vain futility of the craze for gold. It was the operation of the Law.

Already an epochal trend has begun that is destined to carry civilization to a new plane of development.

Out of the Schools is being born a finer and loftier conception of existence. This new movement is away from that material life which was vain, toward the spiritual life that is eternal.

The glorious cultural age of imperishable art is dawning. Humanity wants harmony. The demand for music attests it. The phenomenal popularity of school bands is an omen of the new era. The School is going forward to still greater and grander service.

The Music Master shall share place with the beloved School Master. Man bows with reverence and affection to the School Master; he will hail with respect and joy the Music Master.

Art Calls to Service

THE School is already composing the coming symphony of the Masses. We shall humbly serve by making the finest, new model, band instruments we can for beginner, for the proficient and for the finished artist, at moderate prices.

The School and school pupils are special customers and will have favored, factory prices from us direct, or from our dealers in their territory.

We are resolved to help the art. Profit is a secondary consideration in this service.

Our prices contain and reflect no swollen overhead, extravagant management, waste, excessive discounts, secret commissions, bribes, or ballyhoo advertising, such as paid testimonials and purchased indorsements. Both are illicit and expensive, whether paid for in money, property or in giving the musician costly publicity and expensive advertising.

Our Collegiates are made to help the pupil do his best and to protect the Art from imposition and exploitation by inferior stuff and old, outworn instruments of discarded models that put despair into the pupil and cheat the parent who buys them at any price.

All Holton instruments are engraved with the Holton name and are sold subject to approval always.

Visit your nearest Holton dealer or ask for catalog, literature and sample instruments, without obligation.

Frank Holton & Co.

Manufacturers of Quality Band Instruments

329-18 Church St.

Elkhorn, Wisconsin

"Home Made" Music Appreciation Concerts

SAMUEL L. FLUECKIGER

Supervisor of Music, Saginaw, Michigan

TRUE appreciation of any subject is fostered by the number and nature of the active contacts the individual makes with that subject. If these contacts can be made frequently and under auspicious circumstances, so much the better. In the case of music, this procedure is no exception. If the child lives his music, grows up with it by actually singing and playing it, more appreciation will be gained than by endless hours of passive listening. From the earliest efforts at musical expression by means of the voice, the rhythm band, classes in piano and orchestral instruments, choruses and glee clubs, bands and orchestras, to the glorious day when John or Mary is acclaimed before the footlights as an artist, the greatest work in appreciation is achieved by means of actual active participation in music.

That is fine for John or Mary, you say, because they are the *talented* members of the class. But what of the large number of boys and girls, who, although they are equally enthusiastic and earnest in their application, have barely a single talent, as against the two or five of the more gifted few? Are they to be deprived of the opportunity to do the next best thing to actual participation—*active listening*—and thus be robbed of the understanding of music that even a sincere non-performer may acquire? Far from it. Carefully guided activity in appreciation involving a definite procedure for each grade, specific units of work to be mastered, such as types of music, voices and instruments, as well as much information about the lives of the great names in music will furnish a background for this *active listening*.

The Personal Element

Our associates who are gifted at assembling material in suitable form have lost no time in interesting the publishers, who, in turn, have made this valuable material available to us teachers. The radio has aided the cause as a medium of presenting the type of musical program that is carefully prepared according to the best thought in the teaching profession. This is particularly true of the Music Appreciation Hour Concerts under the leadership of Walter Damrosch. Here is the advantage—as in the case of fine recordings of good music—of authoritative readings by expert interpreters of the composers' ideas. Yet there is one thing lacking—the opportunity to

see the performers and to get the *visual* reaction to those who make the music. Nothing short of a concert with the performers actually visible to the listeners, can supply such a reaction.

In Saginaw we have made a definite effort to supply this ideal audience situation as far as the orchestra and orchestral instruments are concerned. During the past two years we have presented orchestra concerts to our fourth, fifth and sixth grades. These programs have been given during school hours, within easy walking distance of each elementary building, and by an orchestra made up of our own advanced instrumental students. The programs are free to the children, and there is no added expense to the taxpayers.

The General Plan

In order to assure active listening on the part of the boys and girls, the programs contained, practically without exception, compositions that were familiar to each child, through study in the vocal or appreciation lessons, or the radio programs. Two well known songs were included in each program, serving the three-fold purpose of giving opportunity for vocal expression on the part of the pupils, singing in a large group with orchestral accompaniment, and by standing during this period, the children were rested from the strain of quiet attention in a seated position for half an hour. The concerts were announced months in advance, in order to give each teacher ample time to prepare her class for the specific program to be given, and to impart valuable suggestions concerning the etiquette of the concert hall.

The orchestra used for these concerts is our All-High Symphony of sixty-five players recruited from the six intermediate, junior and senior high schools. The players are chosen for their advanced instrumental ability and wholesome attitude in their own school music organizations, in the same manner as the members of the All-State and National orchestras are selected. Rehearsals are held once each week for an hour and a half after school. The teachers of orchestra in the individual schools assist as section chairmen, thus assuring expert leadership in each group. Membership in the All-High Symphony has become a much desired honor and has stimulated the instrumental work in the entire system. Students who cannot afford to miss their academic work during the

concert season are naturally ineligible, which puts a premium on hard work in every subject and is, therefore, a powerful educational stimulus. In turn, the best players in the All-High Symphony become eligible for the All-State and National orchestras. Last year Saginaw had eighteen players in the Michigan All-State Orchestra at Ann Arbor, representing over ten per cent of the entire personnel.

The concerts are given during the last two weeks in May, when the weather is usually fair and dependable. With one exception, the programs are held in the auditoriums of the intermediate and junior high schools. Situated in representative residential districts of the city, there is such an auditorium within easy walking distance of each grade school that does not have a large auditorium of its own. The seating capacity of these auditoriums ranges from five hundred to one thousand, and the program is given six times in order to accommodate all the children in the upper elementary grades in our city of eighty thousand people.

Encouraging "Active" Listening

At the appointed hour, the children, accompanied by their teachers and principals, are in their seats eagerly awaiting the fifty-minute program that has been prepared for them. Before a composition is played, Miss Rhea E. Miller, Assistant Supervisor of Music in charge of the Elementary Grades (whom the children all know through her regular visits in each classroom), comments briefly on the salient features of the design, instrumentation or content, and asks the children to note these specific items in order to insure *active listening*. The sight and sound of each instrument is emphasized, as well as the grouping into the usual choirs. This demonstration comes quite early in the program, so that the remaining selections may be more intelligible from the instrumental point of view. The orchestra is conducted by the writer, who turns the baton over to Miss Miller for the songs, and to the instrumental teacher of the section of the city in which the particular concert is held, who acts as guest conductor for one number.

We feel that our concerts have been effective in filling the need for a *visual* as well as aural response, and to encourage *active listening* on the part of the boys and girls at an age when they are impressionable and have already

CONTINUED ON PAGE FORTY-THREE

NEW DITSON PUBLICATIONS

THE JUNIOR A CAPPELLA CHORUS BOOK

EDITED BY

OLAF C. CHRISTIANSEN AND CAROL M. PITTS

For Mixed Voices—Price in Boards, \$1.00

CONTENTS

SECULAR

Two-part and Three-part

Nine Canons (Two-part and three-part)
Six Rounds and Catches (Three-part and four-part)
Go Ye, My Canzonets (Two equal voices)
I go Before, My Darling (Canzonet for two equal voices)

Three-part

O Happy, Happy Fair (Three-part glee)
Good Morrow, Gossip Joan
A-Roving
Since First I Saw Your Face (Madrigal)
Dear Harp of My Country (The Ash Grove)

Five-part

Sing We and Chaunt It (Ballet)
Welcome, Sweet Pleasure (Madrigal)

Four-part

Come You Here, Laddie
The Bell (French Folksong)
On My Return from Lyons (Old French)
By the Moon's Pale Light (Au Claire de la Lune)
Swansea Town
O Soldier, Soldier!
The Keeper
The Vesper Hymn
Drink to Me Only With Thine Eyes
Weep, O Mine Eyes (Madrigal)
Is This Fair Excusing? (Madrigal)
As I Walked Forth (Madrigal)
The Lovely Rose
April is in My Mistress' Face (Madrigal)
Summer Is A-Come In (Summer is icumen in)
Vale of Tuoni
In the Merry Month of May (Madrigal)
Downe-Adowne (Madrigal)

SACRED

Lo, How a Rose
I'm Troubled in Mind (Negro Spiritual)
He's the Lily of the Valley (Negro Spiritual)
The Sleep of the Child Jesus (French Carol)

O Light Divine! (Motet)
Sing Noel (French Carol, 15th Century)
Adoramus Te, Christe (Motet)
Cherubim-song (No. 7)
Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones (Vigili et Sancti, 1623)

Contains 128 pages of music, an elaborate and helpful Foreword by Mrs. Pitts, and Hints for Singers Themselves by Dr. Hollis Dann.

Of the 51 musical numbers, 42 are secular and 9 are sacred. Of these numbers 27, more than half, are made available in a cappella form for the first time.

As the best possible preparation for acquiring independent movement of voices accustomed only to part-songs that move solidly together, the book opens with fifteen canons, rounds and catches. This initial section is followed by a group of three-part glees and madrigals. The body of the book consists of four-part madrigals and folk-songs arranged in madrigal form. Several five-part songs are included.

While the musical standard of the editors is high, pains have been taken to select music that not only is suitable in range and text for junior choirs, but is hearty, joyous and singable.

This truly significant volume will fill a great need, and be the happiest possible introduction to the art of unaccompanied chorus singing.

NEW—RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE PH

No. 44—*Arcadian Suite, Part I*, Franz C. Bornschein.
Full Score, \$1.50; Full and Piano, \$1.00; Small and Piano\$0.75

Consists of two numbers—*Dance of the South Wind*, a sprightly 4/4 movement in C major, followed by *Silver Birches*, a lyric, moderato movement in E \flat major with a lively contrasting section in G minor closing with a recapitulation of the first lyric section. Grade I C.

No. 45—*Arcadian Suite, Part II*, Franz C. Bornschein.
Scored by the composer. Full Score, \$1.75; Full and Piano, \$1.00; Small and Piano.....\$0.75
Consists of two movements, first, *June Moon*, a gently

swaying section in 3/4 metre in G major, that becomes sprightly and broadens out at the close; and second, *Candlelight Dance*, a dainty, gavotte-like movement in C major, with a contrasting section in F major marked "gently swaying," succeeded by a return to the opening section, simplified.

No. 46—*Scherzo (Little Canon at the Octave) Op. 35*—S. Jadassohn. (Orchestrated by N. Clifford Page)
Grade III. Price, Small Orchestra and Piano, 75c; Full Orchestra and Piano, \$1.00. Full Score.....\$1.25
For the first time appearing in orchestral arrangement. Of great musical interest structurally and also very melodious. The theme is worked out in canon-form

ANY OF THE WORKS LISTED ABOVE WILL BE SENT "ON APPROVAL" FOR EX

OLIVER DITSON COMPANY,

ONS—Two Exceptional Collections of A CAPPELLA CHORUSES for Mixed Voices

THE A CAPPELLA CHORUS BOOK

EDITED BY

DR. F. MELIUS CHRISTIANSEN AND NOBLE CAIN

For Mixed Voices—Price in Boards, \$1.00

CONTENTS

SECULAR

Good-day, Sweetheart (Bonjour, Mon Coeur).....
.....Orlando di Lasso
Silver Swan, The (Canzonet for five voices).....
.....Orlando Gibbons
O Lovely May! (O Susser Mai).....Johannes Brahms
Echo Song (Villanella for double chorus).....Orlando di Lasso
Weary, My Heart with Thee doth Plead (Mon coeur
se recommande a vous).....Orlando di Lasso
Now is the Month of Maying (Ballet for five voices)
.....Thomas Morley
Shoot, False Love, I Care Not (Ballet for five voices)
.....Thomas Morley
When Allen-A-Dale Went A-Hunting (Madrigal)..
.....Robert L. de Pearsall

In These Delightful, Pleasant Groves (Chorus).....
.....Henry Purcell
With Drooping Wings (From Dido and Aeneas)..
.....Henry Purcell
She Is So Dear (Sie ist mir Lieb') (Madrigal).....
.....Michael Praetorius
Spinning-Top (Russian folk-dance) (Catch).....
.....Rimsky-Korsakoff
Three Kings, The (Catalan Nativity song) (Five-
part)Lluis Romeu
Nightingale, The (From the Russian)...P. I. Tchaikovsky
Adew, Sweet Amarillis (Madrigal).....John Wilbye
Gipsy, The (Dance-song).....W. Zolotarief

SACRED

Now Let All the Heavens Adore Thee (From Sleep-
ers, Wake).....J. S. Bach
Jesu, Priceless Treasure (Jesu, Meine Freude)..J. S. Bach
Steal Away (Negro Spiritual).....William Arms Fisher
Victory (Old Alsatian Easter carol).....Harvey Gaul
Alleluia! Christ is Risen (Song of Little Russia)...
.....Andre Kopolyoff

Jesu, Dulcis Memoria (Jesu, Only to Think of Thee)
.....T. L. Vittoria
Adoramus Te, Christe (Motet).....G. P. da Palestrina
O Bone Jesu (Motet).....G. P. da Palestrina
Ave Maria (Hail, O Mother Mary) Op. 37, No. 6
.....Serge Rachmaninoff
O Morn of Beauty (Anthem).....Sibelius-Matthews
Cherubim Song Op. 41, No. 6.....P. I. Tchaikovsky

This notable collection of twenty-seven choruses, and one-hundred and twenty-eight music-pages contains sixteen secular numbers and eleven sacred. The names of the distinguished editors are in themselves a guarantee of the high quality of the book. Care has been taken to avoid music of more than average difficulty, or of extreme vocal range. Every number was chosen because of its intrinsic beauty as well as singableness. The interesting Foreword by the managing editor, records the development of a cappella music in this country. Unparalleled in both quality and price.

PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA SERIES

from beginning to end, following throughout two beats later in the lower octave. It is not technically difficult, but demands concentration in all parts. The grading (III) is necessitated only by the range of Violin I part. This number will prove to be a decided novelty.

No. 47—**Felicitation (Valse Lente)** Kristiaan Kriens. (Orchestrated by the composer). Grade IV-V. Price: Small Orchestra and Piano, 75c; Full Orchestra and Piano, \$1.00; Full Score.....\$1.50

A most attractive composition by this experienced orchestral conductor. Primarily conceived for orchestra, it bears the earmarks of creative scoring in its

varied concurrent thematic treatment. The tempo **Valse lente** offers opportunity for graceful, flowing melodies and rich harmonic background.

No. 48—**Largo**, Francesco M. Verancini.

Hornpipe, George Frideric Handel.

Two Pieces for String Orchestra. Arr. by Karl Rissland, Grade III. Price—Strings and Piano, 75c. Full Score\$1.25

A double number: The lovely **Largo** by the old Italian master and the virile **Hornpipe** by the great Handel will be welcomed by that constantly growing body of music students in search of the beautiful as expressed in old classic music.

FOR EXAMINATION New Catalog of A CAPPELLA CHORUSES mailed on request

Y, Inc., ♦ 359 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

ROSTER

CONGDON MUSIC READERS

ONE—the Primer; 71 miniature song gems uniquely compiled.

*20+4c

TWO—65 songs of the same calibre as the Primer; the same original features of typography and format.

*20+4c

THREE—119 charming songs for practice in music reading; divided beat introduced.

*30+8c

THREE ENLARGED—over 200 songs, many with accompaniments; divided beat; beginning two-parts; the flower of music literature to study and sing.

60+10c

FOUR—for Early Two-part Sight-Singing — from cover to cover.

*36+8c

FIVE—for Three-part Singing—the heart's desire in exquisite arrangements.

60+10c

GIDDINGS GRADE SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING—a store of sound knowledge.

1.50+10c

IMPROVED CONGDON PITCH PIPE—compact; in a twirl, the tonic chord in any key.

75+5c

Prices—list plus mailing.

Discounts in quantities.

*Special quotations on cloth binding.

C. H. CONGDON

518 West 26

New York



*What the
critics say*

of

Dorothy Gordon

**in Programmes of Folk Songs
of all Nations (in costume)**

"Concerts of this kind, if brought to the immediate attention and hearing of children, will do a great deal to advance not only their appreciation of the subject, but a real love for music."

GEORGE H. GARTLAN
Director of Music, N.Y.C.

"I wish the children in every school in San Francisco could listen to her."

REDFERN MASON
San Francisco Examiner

"Children were continually delighted with her."

WASHINGTON NEWS

"Big and spellbound audience held by voice and personality and the right atmosphere for the different countries."

LONDON STAR

Author of

**"Sing It Yourself"
"Around the World
In Song"**

For terms, dates, etc., Address

RICHARD COPLEY

113 W. 57th St. New York City

California-Western Conference

GERTRUDE B. PARSONS, Los Angeles, California, *President*

A. G. WAHLBERG, Fresno, California, *1st Vice-President*

MARY WEAVER McCAULEY, San Francisco, California, *Director*

GLENN WOODS, Oakland, California, *Director*

EDNA O. DOUTHIT, 5153 Meridian Street, Los Angeles, California, *Secretary-Treasurer*

MARY IRELAND, 2414 T Street, Sacramento, California, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



GERTRUDE B. PARSONS
President, California-Western Conference

PLANS for our 1933 Spring Meeting, formulated at a recent Board Meeting, are well started and some unusual and unique features will be programmed for our three-day session in Oakland. Messrs. Woods and Trutner, our Oakland hosts, are full of enthusiastic ideas for the occasion, and to their splendid, untiring efforts are added the coöperation of the Oakland Board of Education, our California State Board of Education, and the loyal devotion to our cause of Miss Helen Heffernan, Chief, Division of Elementary and Rural Schools, representing the State Board. Fortunate are we, indeed, to have such fine support!

Your Conference Board is considering changes in our regular three-day program, that we think will give added interest and pleasure; among them greater opportunity for social and educational contacts outside of regular sessions, and specified times for visits to the exhibitors' booths. The exhibitors spend much time, energy and expense for our consideration of their publications, and to survey new and valuable material haphazardly and hurriedly is a great disadvantage to all concerned.

The "Bay Region" will form the nucleus of worth while programs, "short and spicy," and so arranged that "every one may see and hear everything." A splendid concert evening of choral and orchestral works arranged to present American numbers particularly, is well on the way. Distinguished lecturers and visitors from the East, as well as those

of local renown, will honor us with their presence, a detailed list appearing in later issues of our JOURNAL.

Some very important matters for the decision of Conference members will be presented at our Oakland meeting, and your attendance is especially urged. Will you not begin, now, to plan for your presence at our California-Western Conference, April 10, 11, 12, 1933? Your membership, Three Dollars, is due January 1, 1933, but your check for same may be sent to our Secretary-Treasurer at any time. Address: Edna O. Douthit, 5153 Meridian Avenue, Los Angeles, California.

Oakland offers many delightful features of interest for your spring vacation in addition to our Conference; an agreeable climate, beautiful surroundings, most hospitable people, close proximity to the Bay and its enticing pleasures, and—to reach Oakland—a pleasant motor or train journey of short duration. With the unswerving allegiance to our slogan, *Music for Every Child, and Every Child for Music*, and the fine spirit of helpful coöperation on the part of every public school music teacher of our California-Western Section, we shall have a "banner meeting!"

GERTRUDE B. PARSONS, *President*
Los Angeles, August 26, 1932.

OUR PROFESSIONAL DUTY AND PRIVILEGE

THE message from our President, Mrs. Parsons, in this issue of the JOURNAL, outlines the fall outlook for our 1933 meeting particularly well. No music supervisor or teacher can afford to miss the meeting itself or the joy of Conference membership.

At a time when we are all forced to consider carefully the value of every investment, it may be well to consider what Conference membership means to the individual, and what increased membership means to the cause of public school music. In other words, what do you get for your money? In general, your membership in a section of the National Conference:

- (1) Raises your professional standards.
- (2) Increases your efficiency through contact with fellow workers and exchange of ideas.

- (3) Adds to your stock of enthusiasm and interest through attendance at the meeting itself and through up-to-the-minute publications regarding your subject.
- (4) Promotes better music teaching for yourself and others.
- (5) Makes larger gatherings possible at the annual meetings.
- (6) Provides better speakers for the meetings and enables the National to maintain regular offices with continuous work for the cause of music in education twelve months in the year.

Can you invest \$3.00 in anything that will pay better dividends? Can you interest fellow teachers who do not belong, and who will not know about these articles unless you take the JOURNAL to them? Remember the 1933 California-Western School Music Conference will be what you make it. Officers may plan, but only the members make it possible for plans to be carried out effectively.

MARY E. IRELAND,
Second Vice-President.

California-Western Committees

Conference Hosts—Glenn H. Woods, Herman Trutner, Jr.
Chorus—Glenn H. Woods (Director).
Exhibits—Georgia Shropshire.
Hospitality—Blanche O'Neil, Chairman, Mrs. Drucie Crase, William Briscoe, Julia Neppert, Alice Rogers, Evelyn Guernsey, Hazel Nohavee, Sarah Shillingsburg, Mabel Spizzy, S. Earle Blakeslee, Louis Woodson Curtis.
Membership—Arthur G. Wahlberg, Chairman.
Assistants—E. J. Schultz (Arizona), Kenneth Ball (Nevada).
Nominating—Five members to be elected by ballot at meeting.
Necrology—Mary Weaver McCauley.
Orchestra—Herman Trutner, Jr. (Director).
Program—Gertrude B. Parsons, Mary E. Ireland, Mary Weaver McCauley, Edna Douthit, Glenn Woods, Herman Trutner, Arthur Wahlberg, Charles Dennis.
Program Printing—California State Board of Education, Helen Heffernan, Chairman.
Programs and Badges—S. Grace Gantt.
Publicity—Mary E. Ireland.
Registration—Edna O. Douthit.

Instrumental Instruction Survey

Continued from page 37

(4) Sixty-two orchestras within the school units and 1008 students enrolled in these orchestras, are an indication of the results of instrumental training.

(5) Instruction during school hours in districts economically favored seems to bring about the largest response.

1931 Check

In December, 1931 we find that in comparison with the 1928 survey there has been an increase in enrollment:

	1928	1931
Violin	1608	4756
Wind Instruments	1487	2447
All-City Orchestras	2	3
All-City Bands	2	2
District Bands	2	6
District Orchestras	4	6

The number of school orchestras has increased. The membership is larger and better balance has been secured.

October, Nineteen Thirty-two

SCHMIDT'S

Rhythmic Orchestra Series

To bridge the gap between kindergarten rhythm band and school orchestra. Printed parts for the various instruments train in note reading and prepare for actual orchestra experience.

BOOK I

Contain selections by classical and modern composers, folk tunes, etc.

(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 406a-b)
Parts for: Piano conductor, child conductor, violin (*ad lib.* and mostly open strings), triangle, tambourine, castanets, sand blocks, cymbals, drum.

Price, each, \$1.25 net

PIANO DUET PARTS

for optional use with the above
(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 405)
Each book 75 cents net

SCHMIDT'S

Orchestra Series

May be played by any combination which includes piano and solo violin

BOOK I — Contents

P. J. BEKA, Woolie Marche
JOH. B. KOK, Valse
TH. HENRICCHI, Overture Appassionata
F. CARENA, Chanson Andalouse
JOH. B. KOK, Czardas
JOH. B. KOK, Marionettes. Gavotte
J. PARDO, Marche

Instrumentation: Piano conductor, solo violin, first and second violins, viola, cello, bass, flute, oboe, first and second clarinets (in A or B \flat) bassoon, alto and tenor saxophone, first and second cornets (in A or B \flat), trombone or baritone (bass or treble clef) and percussion.

Parts, each 50 cents net
Piano conductor, 75 cents net

THE ARTHUR P. SCHMIDT CO.

BOSTON: 120 Boylston St.

NEW YORK: 8 West 40th St.

McDONOUGH-CHEVÉ METHOD of SIGHT SINGING

INTONATION — EAR TRAINING — SOLFEGE — THEORY — PART SINGING
WELL GRADED — INTERESTING

ANNE McDONOUGH MUSIC COMPANY 2107 WALNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

There are five school bands whereas there were but two in 1928. Classes in French horn and double reeds have been added. The cost per pupil has been reduced due to larger classes.

It seems significant that this increase in response should have occurred during the economic stress of the past two years. The vocational aspect is remote. The social and appreciation values seem to justify the expansion of this type of training in elementary schools.

To Syllable or Not to Syllable

Continued from page 35

taught to carry it on while they are singing words. If taught in all grades where music reading is done it will do away with the "guessing" that is so apt to hinder the music work. The mental process is very apparent to pupils and they learn it very easily.

In part singing, the pupil needs syllables less and less to tell him whether reading of the staff degrees is right or not. The sound of the other parts, if the pupils have been taught to read and hear them, will unerringly suggest the correct tone for him to sing. This is carrying music reading to a higher level, and is teaching the pupils to read

Inspirational MUSIC

The kind that the times demand, is found in the NEW ROAT CATALOG. Useful numbers that you can use with enthusiastic response in your every-day work.

● ● ● WRITE FOR COPY ● ● ●
CHAS. E. ROAT MUSIC CO., Battle Creek, Mich.

and check on their reading by what might be called harmonic hearing, a most valuable step in musicianship.

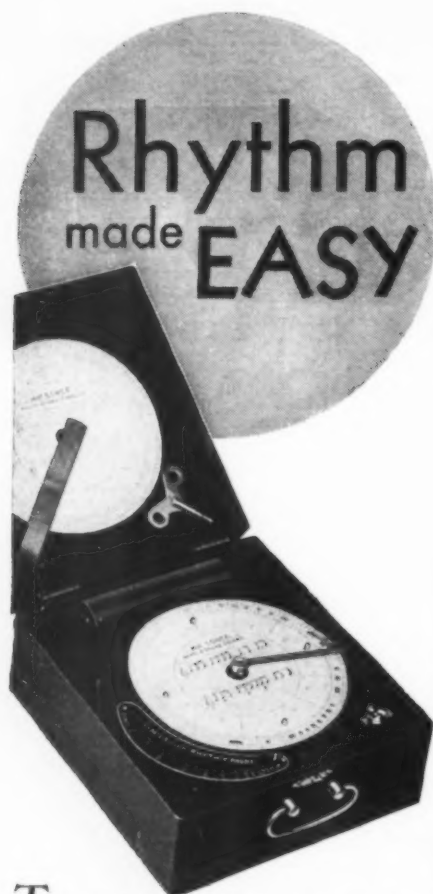
If you have not already tried the above suggested mental routine for reading music, you will be pleased to see how pupils take to it and how their reading improves.

Home Made Music Appreciation Concerts

Continued from page 39

acquired a solid background in music appreciation through routine classroom procedure. While we freely admit that the Saginaw concerts are unworthy when compared with those of the great symphony orchestras the children may hear over the air, we believe that by using our own orchestra we are doing experimental work with a plan that is both unique and replete with possibilities for fuller development.

Page 43



THE trickiest rhythm need no longer annoy any teacher nor baffle any student. For the Miessner Rhyth-o-phone has solved completely the problem of teaching rhythm and developing a perfect rhythm sense.

The Rhyth-o-phone is more than a machine. It is a "system" for recording any rhythm combination and then *sounding* it out automatically much as a director might tap it out with his baton for his hearers to imitate. By this system it is simple to inscribe any rhythm combination upon a record. Then you merely place the record on the turn-table, press a button and the Rhyth-o-phone *sounds* out the rhythm and repeats it until you *feel* it and can express it perfectly.

Saves time and frayed nerves and develops a keener sense of rhythm than possible by any other method, yet this remarkable machine costs but little more than a good metronome. Invaluable for bands, orchestras, drum corps. For group instruction and home practice.

A Simplified Method of Sounding the Rhythm

The Rhyth-o-phone is the invention of W. Otto Miessner. It is the culmination of years of experiment to develop a simplified method of mechanically sounding any desired rhythm. Everywhere the need was apparent as modern music continued to introduce more complicated rhythm combinations.

Write for Free Book

Ask your music dealer to demonstrate the Rhyth-o-phone or write us for complete literature — just out — giving all the interesting details. No charge. No obligation. Write today.

MISSNER INSTITUTE OF MUSIC

1219 Kimball Bldg.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



**MISSNER
RHYTH-O-PHONE**
shows how the rhythm goes

Eastern Conference

RALPH G. WINSLOW, Albany, New York, *President*
M. CLAUDE ROSENBERG, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, *1st Vice-President*
ELIZABETH GLEASON, West Hartford, Connecticut, *Secretary*
F. COLWELL CONKLIN, Larchmont, New York, *Director*
ANABEL GROVES HOWELL, Wilmington, Delaware, *Director*
WILLIAM OWEN, Erie, Pennsylvania, *Director*
ARTHUR J. DANN, Worcester, Mass., *Director*
CLARENCE WELLS, 8 Fairview Terrace, Maplewood, New Jersey, *Treasurer*
MARK A. DAVIS, 110 S. Main Street, West Hartford, Connecticut, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



RALPH G. WINSLOW
President, Eastern Conference

DO you recall the passage in Mendelssohn's *Hymn of Praise* where the solo tenor cries out repeatedly, "Watchman! Will the night soon pass?" and is finally answered by that glorious phrase for soprano voice—"The night is departing?" (I wonder if any composer ever made more thrilling use of the contrasted minor and major?)

Something like that, I believe, our March meetings are to be. A voice in the night proclaiming day's returning—Pippa's reassuring "all's right with the world." For are we not the music-makers?

In spite of thousands of spindles now whirring that yesterday were silent, we shall undoubtedly miss some familiar Conference figures, but we may look forward to greeting many handsome New Englanders who can fairly greet us as prodigal sons, since the Eastern was

born in Boston. (Of course, you knew we started in that state of mind.)

Right here let me point out three things about the convention city. First of all, Providence is a *large* city; for when you reckon in its logical "metropolitan area" it counts up a half-million people. The second is that Providence is a lovely city even in March (barring blizzards, which even Chicago has *heard* of). Its lovely drives and lakes, with occasional glimpses of Narragansett Bay are such as remain in the memory. Most important of all, Providence is in no ordinary sense a music-loving city. The dates are March 15, 16 and 17.

First "All Eastern" Chorus

For the first time we are to gather an All Eastern High School Chorus, and it is to be conducted by a woman—Miss Laura Bryant of Ithaca—having assumed that important post, with James D. Price of Hartford as chairman of the Chorus Committee. Each member will shortly receive full information and application blanks, with the list of works to be performed.

When the Chorus appears at the closing concert, the program will be shared with a noted concert and recital singer.

Another innovation will be a Conference Breakfast on Thursday morning, which will take the place of the regular morning session, with timely speakers and delightful music. Rumor also has it that there may be a dinner dance one evening, in place of the formal banquet.

Headquarters will be the Providence-Biltmore Hotel, an adequate and lovely house where you will wish to make reservation.

Section Meeting Chairmen

Here are the addresses of Section Meeting chairmen:

(a) *Vocal Affairs*—William Breach, Board of Education, Buffalo, N. Y.

(b) *High School Music*—Maud M. Howes, Supervisor of Music, 59 Greenleaf St., Quincy, Mass.

(c) *Creative Music*—Mary C. Donovan, Supervisor of Music, Greenwich, Conn.

(d) *In the Rural Schools*—Glenn Gildersleeve, State Department of Public Instruction, Dover, Del.

MASSACHUSETTS COÖPERATES

Editor, Eastern Conference Section
MUSIC SUPERVISORS JOURNAL

At the request of Mr. Frank W. Wright, Director of the Division of Elementary and Secondary Education and Teachers Colleges, I am writing to ask you if you will be so kind as to include in the Eastern Conference section of the next issue of the JOURNAL, this information:

There will be no State Conference of the Music Supervisors of Massachusetts this year. This Conference is omitted in order that Massachusetts may make conditions as favorable as possible for its Music Supervisors to attend the meeting of the Eastern Conference at Providence.

INEZ FIELD DAMON
State Teachers College
Lowell, Mass.

(e) *Junior High Theory and Practice*—Bernard B. Nye, High School, New Rochelle, N. Y.

(f) *Instrumental Affairs*—Lee M. Lockhart, Board of Education, Pittsburgh, Pa.

(g) *Material and Methods in the Grades*—John Denues, Director of Music, 5703 Chilham Rd., Baltimore, Md.

Meantime, the finest thing you can do for the Conference is to secure a new member. The next best is to communicate with the proper chairman if you know of some one whose work is so outstanding as to deserve recognition on one of the programs. It would be little short of a tragedy to find we have overlooked some brilliant choral organization or finished instrumental ensemble within reasonable distance from the meetings.

And remember that after that solo soprano announcement that "The night is departing," the full chorus takes up the theme and—finish it to suit yourself.

Optimistically yours,

RALPH G. WINSLOW, *President.*
Albany, N. Y., Sept. 12, 1932.

Eastern Conference Committees

Advisory Council—James D. Price, Louise Westwood, George H. Gartlan, Albert E. Brown.

Auditing—George L. Lindsay, Kenneth G. Kelley, Russell Shenton.

Chorus—Laura Bryant (Conductor).

Finance—*Clarence Wells, Arthur J. Dann, Arthur E. Ward.

Legislation—Russell Carter, Charles H. Miller, James D. Price.

Local Arrangements—Walter H. Butterfield, Anna L. McInerney (Cranston), Paul E. Wiggin (Pawtucket), Raymond W. Roberts, Roy Eckberg, Virginia Boyd Anderson, Walter H. Angell and Natalie T. Southard (Providence).

Program—*Ralph G. Winslow, Laura Bryant, Walter H. Butterfield, John Denues, Mary C. Donovan, Glenn Gildersleeve, Frank E. Owen.

Publicity—*Mark L. Davis, Elbridge Pitcher, Harold A. Spencer.

Statistics—*M. Claude Rosenberry, Jay W. Fay, Wilbert B. Hitchener, Jr.

Transportation—F. Colwell Conklin, George Goldthwaite, Thomas Wilson.

*Constitutional provision.

The United Service Orchestra will give a special concert in honor of the delegates to the M.T.N.A. convention to be held in Washington, D. C., December 27, 28, 29 and 30, according to Dr. L. S. Rowe, Director General. The concert will be given the evening of December 27 in the Hall of the Americas, and the program will consist of compositions utilizing the indigenous music of Latin America.

Jean and Edouard de Reszke. Who has information regarding these two Polish artists that would be of interest in connection with a biography now being compiled? Clara M. Leiser, 26 Grove Street, New York City, writes, "I shall be extremely grateful for information of any kind concerning either or both of these men or their families. It is extremely difficult to collect sufficient material for an adequate biography of two men who had careers on two continents, and whose friends and pupils are scattered all over the world. In the interest of doing full honor to these supreme artists, may I ask that you give notice to my needs through the columns of the MUSIC SUPERVISORS JOURNAL?"

October, Nineteen Thirty-two

AN OUTSTANDING ADVANCE in the Presentation of Band Folios!

The **CRITERION BAND BOOK**

**Fourteen Program Compositions for Bands
(With String Choir Added)**

Compiled and arranged by
G. E. HOLMES

CONTENTS

1. Vivacity March G. E. Holmes
2. The Plutocrat March Herbert Vincent
3. On the Aerial Highway March F. L. Waters
4. Transatlantic March Theodore Phillips
5. On to Victory March G. E. Holmes
6. The Spirit of Dreams Waltz Edwin G. Bowland
7. Moonglade Waltz H. L. Brown
8. Down the River Caprice Ernest Carson
9. Strolling Through the Woods Novelette Charles Mansfield
10. Autumn Nights Serenade Arthur Rayner
11. L'Estrella Spanish Serenade Felipe Mardones
12. Voice of the Mount (Solo for Baritone) G. E. Holmes
13. Song of the Sea (Bass Solo) Charles E. Howard
14. Pastime Polka (Cornet or Trumpet Duet) Albert C. Fisher

With *Full Conductor's Score* to meet the demands of the advancing standards of Music Educators (Thorough Bass Notation supplied in Score).

Special *Melody Books*, that all instruments in high, medium and low registers may join in the study of the more interesting parts of each composition.

Provision made for the instruments less frequently found in school ensembles,—E \flat Alto and B \flat Bass Clarinet, English Horn, etc. Cues in Baritone and Bass Trombone books to provide for absence of Tubas and Double Basses.

Arrangement based on wind band instrumentation, but with string parts added, that practically any combination of instruments, wind or string, may be grouped, and by a judicious distribution of parts, an orchestra, as well as a wind band, may interpret the compositions with effective results.

Not exclusively a March folio. Concert numbers constitute a majority, and there are included a Solo for Baritone, a Bass Solo and a Cornet or Trumpet Duet.

Explanation of Marks of Expression, Symbols, etc., is printed in each part.

INSTRUMENTATION

WOOD WIND AND REEDS—D \flat Piccolo (or Flute), C Flute (or Piccolo), Oboe, E \flat Clarinet, 1st B \flat Clarinet, 2nd and 3rd B \flat Clarinets, E \flat Alto Clarinet, Bass Clarinet, Bassoon, B \flat Soprano Saxophone, E \flat Alto Saxophone, B \flat Tenor Saxophone, E \flat Baritone Saxophone. BRASS—Solo B \flat Trumpet-Cornet, 1st B \flat Trumpet-Cornet, 2nd and 3rd B \flat Trumpets-Cornets, 1st and 2nd French Horns in F, 1st and 2nd E \flat Mellophones (Altos or Horns), 3rd and 4th E \flat Mellophones, Baritone (or Euphonium), 1st and 2nd Trombones, Bass Trombone, Bases (E \flat and B \flat Tubas). STRINGS—1st Violin, 2nd Violin, Viola, 'Cello, Contrabass. MELODY BOOKS—E \flat Instruments, F Instruments, Instruments reading in the Bass Clef. (Note: Instruments in concert key employ 1st Violin Book; B \flat instruments employ Solo Trumpet book). ALSO—Drums, Piano Accompaniment with cued melodies, and Full Conductor's Score.

PRICES

Wind Instruments and Percussion, each 30c
Piano Accompaniment, \$1.00

String Parts, each 50c
Full Conductor's Score, \$10.00

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC COMPANY

88 St. Stephen Street

Boston, Massachusetts

FREE—Sample Solo Trumpet-Cornet Part Mailed on Request



**MISS
LUCY J. GOODWIN**

who so successfully introduced
the ukulele into her classes in the

**CHICAGO
PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

has put her material in book
form

**Goodwin's
Class Ukulele
Course**

and we have been given permis-
sion to send to music super-
visors and teachers a

**FREE COPY
WITHOUT OBLIGATION**

This booklet will reveal
to you the astonishing pos-
sibilities of a ukulele as an
educational vehicle. Miss
Goodwin has presented and
tested this Course, which has
attracted wide attention.

This method affords to
the student a personal ex-
perience with tone, pitch
and rhythm that offers ad-
vantages far greater than
those afforded by academic
study of charts and symbols.

You will be delighted
with the inspirational mes-
sage Miss Goodwin's book
will bring you. Write us
for a free copy.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**The Harmony Co.,
1750 N. Lawndale Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.**

Please send me, without obliga-
tion on my part, a copy of Good-
win's Class Ukulele Course.

Name

Position or School

Affiliation

.....

Address

City

Write here, name and address of
your music dealer:

.....

.....

North Central Conference

WILLIAM W. NORTON, Flint, Michigan, *President*
FOWLER SMITH, Detroit, Michigan, *1st Vice-President*

CAROL M. PITTS, Omaha, Nebraska, *Secretary*

ANN DIXON, Duluth, Minnesota, *Director*

DAVID MATTERN, Ann Arbor, Michigan, *Director*

EDITH M. KELLER, Columbus, Ohio, *Director*

HARPER C. MAYBEE, Kalamazoo, Michigan, *Director*

C. V. BUTTELMAN, 64 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, *Treasurer*

GAYLORD R. HUMBERGER, Board of Education, Springfield, Ohio, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



WILLIAM W. NORTON
President, North Central Conference

PLANS are well in hand for the
program of the biennial session
of the North Central Music Su-
pervisors Conference, Grand Rapids,
April 22-26, 1933.

One innovation that has already re-
ceived many favorable comments from
members is the arrangement for starting
the meeting on Saturday. This will be
of advantage both to the Conference
members and the students participating
in the North Central Band, Chorus and
Orchestra, as it will enable us to close
Wednesday night, reducing to a mini-
mum the period of absence from school,
but still affording sufficient time for
ample rehearsals and a full schedule of
convention features, as the outline be-
low indicates.

This Is Important!

Now is the time to be preparing your
board of education, your principals, and
superintendents, for your attendance at
Grand Rapids. If you have any board
member, superintendent or principal,
who might come himself, particularly if
we put him on the program—even to
criticize our work—let me know. We
want them to see what we are doing.

After such a rich program as we
heard last spring in Cleveland, it is es-
pecially important for the North Central
to build a real "meaty" program. How-
ever, I hope that I can prevent packing
the program too full, so that there may
be ample opportunity for conferences
with friends and musical leaders. Fre-
quently the most valuable help is re-

ceived in this manner, when individual
problems can be discussed more inti-
mately. I also feel that we never make
full use of our opportunities with our
exhibitors. We shall have time for
actual personal contact with these vari-
ous people with whom we have been
doing business by correspondence.

Above all, I would appreciate receiv-
ing criticisms of our program and sug-
gestions from any member of the Con-
ference, who feels inclined to write me.
You cannot offend me, and I am sin-
cerely asking your help.—WM. W. NOR-
TON, *President*.

A Glimpse of the Program

SATURDAY, APRIL 22: Registration;
visit Saturday Morning Classes; visit
exhibits; visit York Band Instrument
Company factory. Informal luncheons
at noon. *Afternoon. 1:00*—Tryouts for
North Central Band, Chorus and Or-
chestra. *2:00*—General Session, Edith
M. Keller, State Supervisor of Music
for Ohio, presiding. *Music in Rural
Schools and Small Town Systems. 4:00*
—Rehearsals: Associated Glee Clubs of
America, North Central Band, Chorus
and Orchestra. *6:00*—Informal dinners.
Evening. (8:00)—Grand Concert, Michi-
gan Council, Associated Glee Clubs of
America. *10:00*—Lobby Assembly.

SUNDAY, APRIL 23: *Morning*—Special
music in the churches, featuring inter-
mediate and junior choirs, church and
Sunday school orchestras. Luncheons.
Afternoon—Organ recital; concert by
Grand Rapids Symphony Orchestra.
Evening—Union Church Service and
United Choir Festival; lobby assembly
at the Pantlind Hotel.

MONDAY, APRIL 24: General sessions
forenoon and afternoon. Solo voice
auditions under the auspices of the
American Academy of Teachers of Sing-
ing (eligible only to high school students
trained in class lessons). Ample time
during the "open hours" will be afford-
ed for visiting exhibits, and in the
evening we will be the guests of Haydn
Morgan and the members of his depart-
ment at a Grand Rapids Guest Night
Concert. Lobby assembly.

TUESDAY, APRIL 25: General session
in the morning followed by a business
meeting. Sectional meetings and demon-

strations in the afternoon. Banquet in the evening.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 26: Morning—General session. Address: "Creative Education," Dr. Hughes Mearns. Summaries of the Tuesday sectional meetings by the chairmen. Afternoon—General session. "Attitude of the administrators and Public—Why is Music a Fundamental?" Music Discrimination Contest. Evening—Grand Concert by the North Central Orchestra, Chorus and Band.

THURSDAY, APRIL 27: Caravan to National Music Camp, Interlochen. A delightful "post convention" motor trip over perfect roads; picnic lunch at Hotel Pennington.

The foregoing is not intended as a complete outline of the program, but merely as an "appetizer." In the next issue of the JOURNAL we shall make more extended comments and announce the names of speakers and other program features, many of which have already been arranged for.

North Central Conference Committees 1932-1933

(Subject to changes or additions)

Conference Host—Haydn Morgan.

Appreciation—Lillian L. Baldwin (Chairman), Lucy Baker, Mrs. Lenora Coffin, Sadie M. Rafferty.

Exhibits—Handled by Music Education Exhibitors Association with Charles E. Griffith, Eric Dahl, Arthur Hauser, William W. Norton.

Legislation—Fowler Smith, Herman F. Smith, David Mattern.

Local Arrangements—Haydn Morgan, Superintendent Butler, Grand Rapids Convention Bureau.

Membership—State chairmen in cooperation with Fowler Smith and National Conference office.

North Central Band, Chorus and Orchestra—Joseph E. Maddy (General Chairman) John Minnema (Manager).

Band Organization—Gerald R. Prescott, (Chairman), William A. Abbot, Harry F. Clarke, A. A. Glockzin, Leo M. Haesle, A. T. Ireland, A. R. McAllister, J. H. Renick, Joe Gremelspacher, H. C. Wegner.

Band Rehearsal—A. A. Harding (Director), J. E. Skornicka.

Chorus Organization—T. P. Giddings (Chairman), Fanny C. Amidon, Ann Dixon, Effie Harmon, Raymond Jones, Edith M. Keller, Harper C. Maybee, Carol M. Pitts, R. Lee Osburn, Reva Russell, Herman F. Smith, Clara L. Thomas, Edith M. Wines.

Chorus Rehearsal—Olaf C. Christiansen, Leroy Daniels, Josephine Darrin, Jacob A. Evanson, Gladys Hanson, Bess Lindsley, Roy Parsons, Elsie Howe Swanson, Lillian Watts.

Orchestra Organization—Ralph Rush (Chairman), Oscar W. Anderson, Ruth Anderson, Bjornar Bergethon, Orien E. Dalley, John E. Howard, Adam P. Lesinsky, Arthur Seales, Mathew H. Shoemaker, Arthur Thompson.

Orchestra Rehearsal—Charles B. Righter (Conductor), Joseph E. Maddy (Guest Conductor), Beth Hamilton, Anna Johannsen, James Johnson, Eugene Weigel, Harold Winslow.

Nominating—Seven members to be elected by ballot at meeting.

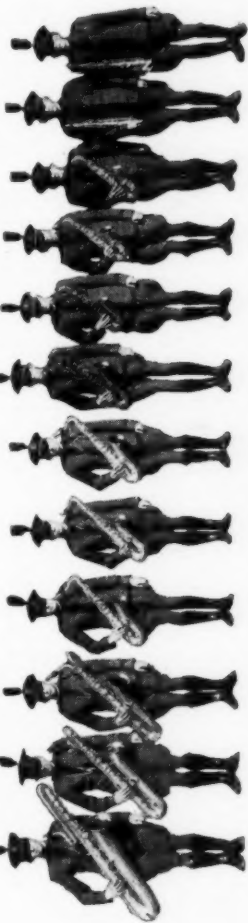
Publicity—Gaylord R. Humberger, Walter Grimm, Mamie E. Kunsman, A. P. Johnson.

Resolutions—Alice Inskeep (Chairman), Fanny C. Amidon, Karl W. Gehrken.

School Exhibits—Ralph Wright.

Transportation—Charles E. Lutton, Archie N. Jones, L. E. Watters.

Great School and College Bands Play Bueschers



"You may be interested to know," writes Prof. Paul S. Emrick, "that practically the entire saxophone section of the Purdue Military Band is using Buescher Saxophones."

It was not only because Professor Emrick is proud of these instruments, that he was prompted to write this letter of praise, and send us these pictures. It was primarily because of the results these instruments give—the organ-like quality of the ensemble, and the invariable scale accuracy.

And by the same token, great school and college bands, throughout the land, are using Buescher instruments, in increasing majority, in all sections. Buescher trumpets, and cornets, and trombones, and basses, and all the harmony valves are helping Bandmasters to beautify intonation; to blend choruses, and, in every way improve their bands.

There are two books, both very interesting and instructive, which we are anxious to place in the hands of every school music instructor; with our compliments, of course. No obligation whatsoever. One tells "How to Organize and Maintain a School Band." The other, a complete catalog of Buescher instruments, tells many "intimate secrets" of the Buescher instrument family. May we send you these books—free? The coupon is for your convenience. Or send a postal. This is a personal invitation. R. S. V. P.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
1001 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana



BUESCHER



BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
1001 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana

Without obligating me in any way, please send me your free books, "How to Organize and Maintain a School Band."
☐ General Catalog of Buescher Instruments, ☐ I plan to organize a band soon ☐ I have a band of—pieces.

Name _____

Position in School _____

Address _____

B126

Recent Franklin Chorals

By Christopher O'Hare

TWO-PART CHORALS

- 304—The Skirt Dancer (Faust Uptodate) Lutz—10
305—The Sunset.....Pinsuti—10
306—Hark O'er the Sand (Procession of the Sardin).....Ippolito-Ivanov—10
307—O Blow, Ye Horns (March from Aida) Verdi—10
308—Hymn to the Sun.....Rimsky-Korsakoff—10
309—Deep River (Negro Spiritual).....Unknown—10
310—Mister Monkey Howdy' Do! (Humorous Unison Choral).....O'Hare—12
311—Hop, You Grasshopper, Hop!.....O'Hare—12
312—La Paloma (The Dove).....Yradier—10
313—Little Brown Church in the Vale.....Pitts—10
314—A Dream.....Emery—12

THREE-PART CHORALS S.A.B.

- 554—My Treasure (Tesoro Mio).....Recucci—12
555—The Hunt.....Elder-Emery—12
556—Night Song.....Elder-Emery—12
557—Hark O'er the Sand (Procession of the Sardin).....Ippolito-Ivanov—10
558—O Blow, Ye Horns (March from Aida).....10
559—Hymn to the Sun.....Rimsky-Korsakoff—10
560—The Skirt Dancer (Faust Uptodate) Lutz—10
561—A Song of Finland (Valse Triste) Sibellus—10
562—Deep River (Negro Spiritual).....Unknown—10
563—Little Star (Estrellita).....Ponce—10
564—Hop, You Grasshopper, Hop!.....O'Hare—12

THREE-PART CHORALS S.S.A.

- 923—O Blow, Ye Horns (March from Aida).....10
924—The Skirt Dancer (Faust Uptodate) Lutz—10
925—A Song of Finland.....Sibellus—10
926—Gallant Bows and Curseys Low (Amaryllis—Air du Roi XIII).....Ghys—10
927—Deep River (Negro Spiritual).....Unknown—10
928—Lo, Now the Dawn Is Breaking (Salut d'Amour).....Elsar—12
929—Hop, You Grasshopper, Hop!.....O'Hare—12
930—A Song of India.....Rimsky-Korsakoff—12
931—Songs My Mother Taught Me.....Dvorak—12
932—Volga Boatmen's Song (Russian Folk Song).....12
933—A Dream.....Emery—12

THREE-PART CHORALS T.T.B.

- 810—Night Shadows Falling (Andantino).....Lemare—12
811—When the Band Strikes Up (A La Française—A Frangese).....Costa—12
812—A Song of India.....Rimsky-Korsakoff—12
813—Glory of the Dawn.....O'Hare—12
814—Little Star (Estrellita).....Ponce—12
815—The Mid-hipnite.....Adams—12
816—Songs My Mother Taught Me (Gypsy Melody).....Dvorak—12
817—Volga Boatmen's Song (Russian Folk Song).....12
818—Deep River (Spiritual).....Arr. O'Hare—12
819—Tale of a Whale (Humorous).....Manifold—12
820—Who Is Sylvia.....Schubert—12
821—The Kerry Dance.....Molloy—12
822—Drink To Me Only With Thine Eyes.....Jonson—12

Send for complete lists of Two, Three and Four-part choruses—Music sent on approval.

KAY AND KAY MUSIC PUBL. CORP.
254 West 47th Street New York, N. Y.

John Worley Company MUSIC PRINTERS

Engravers and Book Binders

166-168 Terrace St.
BOSTON, MASS.

Devoted exclusively to the printing of music by every process. We furnish effective designs and make titles by all processes in one or more colors. We arrange music, revise MSS. and secure copyright if you desire. No order too small to receive attention.

We photograph and print from manuscript and reproduce books of every kind. We make college and fraternal song books

Northwest Conference

ANNE LANDSBURY BECK, Eugene, Oregon, *President*
CHARLES R. CUTTS, Anaconda, Montana, *1st Vice-President*
MARGARET LEE SLUSHER, Monmouth, Oregon, *Secretary*
ROY E. FREEBURG, Missoula, Montana, *Director*
MAUDE GARNETT, Moscow, Idaho, *Director*
L. J. SCHNABEL, Pocatello, Idaho, *Director*

ESTHER K. JONES, Youngstown School, Seattle, Washington, *Treasurer*

GRACE E. P. HOLMAN, 717 S. McClellan Avenue, Spokane, Washington, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



ANNE LANDSBURY BECK
President, Northwest Conference

GREETINGS! We are ready for another school year with all of the work and blessings which accompany it. Vacations always rest us and in addition give us time to be thankful for our jobs. I believe I speak for every teacher. Isn't it true?

This school year will be of unusual interest to us because it is our Sectional Conference year. The *Northwest* holds its *Third Conference* at Seattle on April 17, 18 and 19, and since this is *your* Conference, of course, you will plan *now* to attend. We have not completed all arrangements for the program and therefore we cannot give it to you yet, but you can depend that it will be brimful of interest and of practical value to every teacher, because of the inspirational speakers and the splendid demonstrations.

Exhibits to Be a Feature

Then there are the publishers with their smiling welcomes and their generous displays of the things we need to see first hand. On my first attendance at a National Conference—several years ago—I was amazed at the interest of publishers in us, and their understanding of our problems. At every succeeding Conference—National and Sectional—my appreciation for exhibitors of musical materials as a part of our Conferences, has increased. I always look forward with eagerness to a renewal of acquaintance with them and to the privilege of examining their materials. And, by the way, we are giving Conference time, on

our program, for visiting exhibits. And so this answers the question in your minds.

To those who help with the orchestra, I want you to know *now*, that provisions are being made for your attendance at the meetings also. We want you to be a closer part of the Conference, as well as being of inestimable value in helping to make the Orchestra a success.

Northwest H. S. Orchestra

Glenn H. Woods, of Oakland, will again conduct our Northwest Orchestra. Mr. Woods is particularly well fitted for this thrilling part of our Conference. He knows boys and girls and he knows orchestras—school and professional—in our country and their present activities. He is in very close touch with orchestral situations and movements and he is giving much thought to our program. We promise that the program will be of unusual interest to you all and to the boys and girls. Mr. Woods is lending his support to our Conference in every way possible and has already met with us on our home ground to talk over arrangements and to speed our orchestral interests.

Charles R. Cutts of Anaconda, Montana, is chairman of the Orchestra Committee and you will soon hear from him. We are expecting your unstinted support because, after the organization is completed through Conference officers and Committees, it is *your* efforts which will make the Orchestra a success.

We feel that it is not wise to include a Northwest Chorus this year—as we had hoped to do—in addition to the Orchestra, but we will hear all types of high school choral work from Seattle and nearby high schools. In the Seattle high schools there are exceptionally good *a cappella* choirs and these will be brought to the Conference. Even though in many instances our own high schools may be too small for such extensive choral activities, yet we need the inspiration of hearing them and of working toward them.

It is our plan to include in our demonstrations, work through the grades and junior and senior high schools, so that every teacher will see her own type of work presented, and receive the inspiration of all other types.

Ethel M. Henson of Seattle is Local Chairman and has already begun planning for our Conference. This will be a wonderful opportunity to see the city of Seattle and its fascinating surroundings, and at the same time to have close touch with an extensive and fine school system at work for us.

The Olympic Hotel will offer ideal headquarters for the Conference. Our sessions will be held in one of the beautiful ballrooms, and the exhibits will be in the Spanish Lounge adjoining. Incidentally, there will be allowed plenty of time for all Conference members to visit the exhibits.

The Northwest Orchestra will, of course, be an outstanding feature. Another feature will be the Seattle High School Chorus of 400, which will sing *a cappella*, and also with orchestral accompaniment.

We shall spend a half day visiting the Seattle schools where special demonstrations will be provided. An especially strong convention program is being arranged. The list of speakers will include names of national renown and there will also be a suitable measure of good music of various types.

An important place on the program has been set aside for rural school music—in fact, we expect to have a well-balanced program that will be so vital no music teacher or supervisor in the Northwest territory will dare stay away from Seattle!

I shall be very happy to receive any suggestions from you as Northwest members. This is *your* Conference. We are doing our best to make it a joy and a big help to all of us, and we are glad to hear your expressions now. Let me hear from you on this point and also that you are coming.

The Call to Arms

In succeeding numbers of the JOURNAL you will be given all details of the program and other Conference matters, so that we will all be working together for the success of the Conference. Please remember that as the organization succeeds, so does the standing of music advance in the minds of administrators. Let us who realize this, carry the idea to those who do not know the Conference and who are *letting the rest of us promote their jobs*. It is time that every one gets behind this music education body and makes it more powerful than it has ever been. We cannot deny its splendid influences. Those who are not a part of it *now*, have not wakened to its value. They have received its benefits because others have been working. Let every member get busy and convince those who have not joined that "in union there is strength." Let us work for one hundred per cent membership in every school and in every system. Begin now. Let us all join early—it is most encour-

October, Nineteen Thirty-two

MODERNIZE

Your Buying of

School Music Supplies

The OLD Way:

- Constant search for suitable materials from various sources.
- Numerous inquiries, letters, and orders to various publishers and manufacturers.
- Endless packages, shipments, bills, statements, checks, etc.

With RESULTANT

- loss of time
- troubles and worries
- needless expense

The E.M.B. Way:

One Source of Supply

ONE ACCOUNT For Everything

—The CREAM OF MATERIALS of ALL publishers SELECTED FOR YOU—by experts. Unbiased, professional advice, help and recommendations obtainable only through

E.M.B. SERVICE

Write for Catalog—Tell us your needs

Educational Music Bureau
432 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago

Over

16,000

Schools

Use

EMB

Service

Operettas
Cantatas
Glee Club
and
Chorus
Music

Song Books

Texts

Band and
Orchestra
Instruments
—Music

Everything
for the
School
Music
Department



aging to us who are giving much time and attention to the Conference. We believe that with the growth of the Conference comes the growth of music's standing in our community—and as a consequence, in our schools.

Now, then, it is time for all good members to come to the aid of the Conference. How are you getting results? Pass your psychology and your business plans on to us. Write to me about it.

We are a big Northwest family, all working for a big cause. Plan now to attend the Seattle Conference next Spring. In the meantime, send in your dues and every member please get a member. Let the spirit of the great Northwest shine through our Conference and show our good works.

Sincerely,

ANNE LANDSBURY BECK, President.
Eugene, Ore., Sept. 6, 1932.

Northwest Committees—1932-33

Conference Hostess—Ethel M. Henson.
Orchestra—Charles R. Cutts (Organizer),
Glenn H. Woods (Conductor).
Rural—Marguerite V. Hood (Chairman),
Joseph Finley, Edna McKee.
Transportation—Helen Coy Boucher.

We Specialize in Music
Education Placements

Send for our Special
Music Personnel Blank



**The Clark-Brewer
Teachers Agency**

Music Department

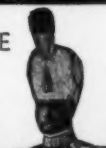
C. E. LUTTON, Director

Lyon & Healy Bldg.

Chicago

**Mastercut
UNIFORMS**

YOU WILL APPRECIATE
THE DIFFERENCE—
WRITE FOR CATALOG AND
CLOTH SAMPLES, FREE



MADE BY
IRLING BROS. EVERARD CO.

"KALAMAZOO UNIFORM CO."
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Interested in
Young Orchestras?

NEW!



The Fillmore TRANSITION ORCHESTRA FOLIO

By
LEON V. METCALF

The Fillmore Transition Orchestra Folio contains thirty-one easy tunes for very young orchestras. The tunes are specially prepared to carry young students in class or small ensemble to orchestra playing. Anyone interested in young orchestras and school work can refer to this collection for appropriate materials to use with or immediately after a beginners series. The three violin parts provided are published entirely in the first position, with all other orchestra parts arranged accordingly easy. We should like for you to thoroughly examine this Transition collection—send for a few of the books on approval, or the special descriptive circular.

Contents

Choral	An Etude
Uldene, Waltz	Ken, Waltz
Cromaine, Waltz	Minuet
Hymn Tune	For Mary, Cornet solo
Magdelin, Waltz	Intermezzo
Vasil, Waltz	Rondino Scherzando
The Old Church Choir	Artist Polka
Lillian, Waltz	Three Blind Weasels
Kukla, Waltz	in the Dell
Vera, Waltz	Mischa, Waltz
Mac, March	Genduso, Italian March
Jodek, March	My Country 'Tis of
Dutch Choral	Thee
Hermina, Waltz	America, The Beautiful
Dot and Phil, March	Star Spangled Banner,
Pizzicato Choral	The
Morceau Dramatique,	God of Our Fathers
Trombone solo	

Instrumentation

First Violin; Second Violin; Third Violin; Viola; Cello; Bass; Second Cello or Tuba; First Clarinet; Second Clarinet; Special Clarinet; First Cornet; Second Cornet; Flute; Oboe; Trombone, Bass Clef; Bass Trombone, Bass Clef; Trombone, treble clef; Alto Saxophone; Tenor Saxophone; Eb Horns; Horns in F; Drums and Piano.

Price, Piano Book, 75c
All Others, Each, 40c

Send for late copy of Fillmore Advertiser listing the new releases for band and orchestra.

FILLMORE MUSIC HOUSE

528 Elm Street
CINCINNATI, O.

Southern Conference

J. HENRY FRANCIS, Charleston, West Virginia, *President*
CLEMENTINE MONAHAN, Memphis, Tennessee, *1st Vice-President*
JENNIE BELLE SMITH, Athens, Georgia, *Secretary*
GRACE VAN DYKE MORE, Greensboro, North Carolina, *Director*
WM. C. MAYFARTH, Spartanburg, South Carolina, *Director*
RAYMOND F. ANDERSON, 8106 Ninth Avenue South, Birmingham, Alabama, *Treasurer*
MARGARET LEIST, Lakeland, Kentucky, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



J. HENRY FRANCIS
President, Southern Conference

Dear Friends and Co-workers:

BY the time this is in your hands you will be hard at work in the regular routine, and carrying out some of the projects formulated during the vacation time. Here's hoping you may be able to realize all your best ideas and ideals. Along with that thought, I trust you are laying your lines in such a way that you will be with us in Atlanta, next March. We have arranged for a three-and-a-half-day session, commencing Wednesday morning, March 22nd, and going through Saturday morning, March 25th, leaving the afternoon for sight-seeing, etc. Of course, you may come down earlier if you wish, for a few preliminaries are to be staged as early as Tuesday afternoon and evening.

Chorus, Orchestra, Band

Among the more important items of interest already definitely arranged for the program, the All Southern Chorus and Orchestra are not by any means the least. T. P. Giddings, of Minneapolis, has been prevailed upon to conduct the Chorus, while his, and our, good friend and co-worker, Joseph E. Maddy, is to have charge of the Orchestra. These organizations are to be scheduled for work at such times as to make it possible for the supervisors to attend, and to conduct the rehearsals as working clinics. Helen McBride, of Louisville, Kentucky, as chairman of the Chorus Committee, and Mary Ruth Hall, of Chattanooga, Tennessee, chairman of the Orchestra Committee, will have the job of lining up the 350 (200 and 150 respectively) youngsters. Besides, there will be

a real vocal contest for the young folks, with a possibility of earning a scholarship and entering the winners in a similar contest at the next National Conference.

There is, also, to be a Georgia All State Band, under the inspiring leadership of one of our nationally known directors, and it is hoped that we can start some real definitely helpful interest in raising the standards of this phase of our school work in the South. A special breakfast (or luncheon) will be arranged for the band leaders, with an opportunity for the discussion of the problems as pertaining to our efforts in this line in the Southern Conference.

Other Features

Another feature to be taken up is that of Instrumental Ensembles, which tends to and should have a most important place in the high school curriculum. The development of these groups should be a strong part of the work in every high school, as it is the small group of instrumentalists that finds a permanent place in most communities. The adaptability of the fretted string instruments into our public school music course is to be demonstrated, and a new light thrown on the possibilities of these common, yet really little known, cousins of the violin family.

Along with it all, the folks in Atlanta, under the direction of Dr. W. A. Sutton, the genial superintendent of schools, are preparing to entertain us royally. Among other things, Lawrence G. Nilson, the director of music, aided by his assistant, Miss Weegand, will present a great All Atlanta School Chorus.

Most of all, however, we want to make this a real Conference, and to that end a great deal of the time will be taken up in the discussion of our own particular problems—yours and mine. Are you ready to present, or take 'em up? Perhaps you can tell us just how you worked out the peculiar situation (just like mine of today) that presented itself a year or so ago.

So, let's get together, and help each other and the rest of them, and we'll all find a better groove to work in.

Always yours for the good of the cause.

Your President.

Charleston, W. Va., Sept. 10, 1932.

Atlanta—1933!

IT is a great privilege to be given the opportunity to send a message to Southern Conference members at large and I trust in this message that each and every member will catch some of the enthusiasm for the coming Southern convention, with which I have been imbued.

At this writing we are back at our respective posts, eager and anxious to start a new year—especially if we have been sufficiently "pepped up" during the summer with new ideas and material. Such is the way I feel toward the Southern Conference at Atlanta next Spring; I should like to skip the winter for that reason.

And WHY, you might ask, am I so enthused at this early date? Well, I have had a most enjoyable three weeks' visit at one of our music camps. In seeking relief from the intense summer heat, I found myself at Interlochen at the National Music Camp among many old friends and prominent musicians and teachers, as well as several hundred charming high school boys and girls. I am wondering how many of our members have visited one of our music camps—this was my first, but by no means my last, for I hope to enjoy visits to the others as soon as summer comes again.

As supervisors we may not become enthusiastic enough to encourage high school students to work toward entering one of these camps, unless we have some vision about what is being accomplished there—and a visit is the surest way to awaken one to the realization of opportunities in such organizations.

Among the many noted people at Interlochen as teachers, counselors, and visitors were enough of the Southern Conference Board members to hold a Board meeting. Mr. Francis called a dinner meeting at the Pennington Hotel, August 17th, at which time the program for the Southern Conference at Atlanta was discussed. This meeting eliminated much correspondence and it was, indeed, more satisfactory to meet with all in person. The following were present at the meeting; Mr. Francis, Mr. Maddy, who will direct the All Southern Orchestra; Mr. Giddings, who will direct the Chorus, Mary Ruth Hall of Tennessee, who is chairman of the Orchestra; Helen McBride of Louisville, Kentucky, chairman of the Chorus, and the new Second Vice-president of the Southern Conference.

Miss Weegand of Atlanta who was at the camp conducted by Mrs. Vernon of the Columbia School of Music, Chicago, which was about fifty miles from Interlochen, was unable to attend the Board meeting, but was a visitor at Interlochen several times during the summer, and

October, Nineteen Thirty-two

THE COMPREHENSIVENESS OF FORESMAN

THE *Foresman Books of Songs* are especially prepared to meet the needs of every grade and kind of school. Each book contains the world's finest songs which have come down to us from past ages. Here are given folk songs of all the nations and selections from the works of the most famous composers.

The pupils who use the *Foresman Books of Songs* learn to sing naturally and with spontaneity. They feel the mood of the song and express it in their singing. The singing habit which they form becomes an increasing source of enjoyment and they acquire an enduring appreciation of the best in music. In these books the mechanics of singing is put in its proper place.

THE FORESMAN BOOKS OF SONGS

Manual for First Grade Music

For teachers' use in first grades.....\$0.96
Contains 150 songs and studies for musical sense training which the class learns to sing by rote. Full teaching directions.

A Child's Book of Songs—For second grades..... .52

Manual to Accompany a Child's Book of Songs

For teachers' use in second grades..... .96

First Book of Songs—For third grades..... .60

Second Book of Songs—For fourth grades..... .60

Third Book of Songs—For fifth grades..... .64

Fourth Book of Songs—For sixth grades..... .64

Fifth Book of Songs

For seventh grades or elementary classes in junior high schools..... .88

Manual to Accompany Books of Songs

For teachers' use in third to seventh grades and elementary classes in junior high schools..... .96

Contains teaching directions for *First to Fifth Books* inclusive.

Sixth Book of Songs

For eighth grades, advanced classes in junior high schools or first year classes in senior high schools..... 1.00

Higher Book of Songs

For the second, third, and fourth years in senior high schools..... 1.52

The High Road of Song

A one-book course for rural and ungraded schools..... .68

The suggested grading indicates the school years in which these books are commonly used when the teaching of music is begun in the first grade

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY

NEW YORK CINCINNATI CHICAGO BOSTON ATLANTA

discussed local plans for the convention with the Southern members.

Program plans sound so much better than they look on paper—that is why I am bubbling over with enthusiasm for the Atlanta Convention. I wish to urge all Southern members to plan now to attend—I have "inside information"! You will be sorry if you don't go to Atlanta.

MARGARET L. LEIST,
Second Vice-President.

Lakeland, Ky., Sept. 19, 1932.

NOTE: Miss Leist was appointed Second Vice-President by the Board to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Frank C. Biddle, because of removal from the territory of the Southern Conference.—J. H. F.

Southern Conference Committees (Subject to Changes or Additions)

Conference Hostess—Mrs. Byron H. Mathews.
Conference Hosts—Dr. Willis A. Sutton,
Lawrence G. Nilson.

Band Directors' Section—Paul W. Mathews,
Chairman.

Chorus—T. P. Giddings (Director).
Educational Achievements—Marie D. Boette,
Chairman.

Educational—William C. Mayfarth.

Legislation—Grace P. Woodman.

Membership—Clementine Monahan, with state
chairmen coöperating.

Orchestra—Joseph E. Maddy (Conductor).

Necrology—Leta K. Kitts, Chairman.

Publicity—Margaret L. Leist, Chairman.

Transportation—T. Smith McCorkle.

Lewis L. Stookey, after eight years as supervisor of music in High Point, North Carolina, City Schools, has accepted a position in Mobile, Alabama, as music supervisor of city and county schools.

"MUSIC SERVICE"



—is just off the
press with its

**NEW
CATALOG**
(Silver and blue
cover)

IT is crowded with new material of special interest to the Supervisor. Music, Methods, Band and Orchestra Instruments and Recordings.
Better Values. Send for your copy today.



JAY W. FAY

The FAY BAND METHOD

A New, Comprehensive and Practical Method for Band Instruments and Band Ensemble

THE Fay Method consists of Twelve Lessons of three parts each, designed to provide material for the first year of instrumental instruction. Part One of each lesson is for private or class instruction, and each instrument is treated individually. Part Two continues the instruction, but is so written that it can be played in groups, the B \flat instruments constituting one group, the E \flat instruments another, and the C instruments the third. Part Three of each lesson is for the full band.

15 Books in all, including Teacher's Manual.
Each Book, \$75.
Teacher's Manual, \$1.50.
20% Teacher Discount.

The Music Lovers' Guide

A New Monthly Magazine which reviews International Recordings; contains an interesting Music Supervisors' Digest and a Radio Section. A guide to the best in Music. A tremendous influence in the development of Music Appreciation. Sample Copy FREE.

Use Coupon Below

MUSIC SERVICE
111 East 14th Street, New York, N. Y.

Please send me:—

- ☐ "Music Service" Catalog
☐ Examination Copy "Fay Band Method"
☐ Sample Copy Music Lovers' Guide

Name

Address

School

Southwestern Conference

FRANCES SMITH CATRON, Ponca City, Oklahoma, *President*
FRED G. FINK, 912 N. Weber St., Colorado Springs, Colorado, *1st Vice-President*
LENA MILAM, Beaumont, Texas, *Secretary*
J. LUELLA BURKHARD, Pueblo, Colorado, *Director*
GEORGE OSCAR BOWEN, Tulsa, Oklahoma, *Director*
CATHARINE E. STROUSE, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas, *Treasurer*
JESSIE MAE AGNEW, 36 Polerig Apartments, Casper, Wyoming, *2nd Vice-President and Editor*



FRANCES SMITH CATRON
President, Southwestern Conference

THE summer vacation has passed and we are beginning to get "action" on the program in the making for our Southwestern Conference, to be held in Springfield, March 28-31, 1933.

The local committee is being completed and things put in "ship-shape" for our coming. R. Ritchie Robertson is the host and Local Chairman. George Oscar Bowen, Tulsa, Oklahoma, will direct the All Southwestern Chorus of 300 voices. James L. Waller, Board of Education, Tulsa, Oklahoma, will be chairman and organizer of the Chorus. David Mattern of the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, will direct The All Southwestern Orchestra of 200 members. Robert H. Brown, 420 Humboldt Street, Manhattan, Kansas, will be chairman and organizer of the Orchestra. The state chairmen for the Orchestra and Chorus will be announced a little later as we have been unable to complete the list at this date. Application blanks will be sent out very soon and applications for the Orchestra or Chorus may be made to the organizers respectively.

Springfield will entertain the chorus and orchestra members in the homes of its citizens for lodging. This is in line with the similar entertainment accorded the students at each previous Southwestern Convention—Tulsa, Wichita and Colorado Springs.

We are especially grateful to the Springfield citizens for this courtesy, because at this time it may not be so easily accomplished.

The children come first, and like the old woman who lived in the shoe, I hope

we shall have so many applications we won't know what to do.

Our Southwestern Sectional Conference meeting is just like a home-coming and I hope we shall all begin to plan to be present. If one meeting is ever more important than another, the sectional meeting is because of its proximity, and therefore affords opportunity to serve more members of the Conference. We hope to have just as fine a program as we did at Cleveland, only on a somewhat smaller scale. Among other features we are planning a "Music Discrimination Contest" with Margaret Lowery, 705 Studio Building, Kansas City, Missouri, as chairman. The chairmen of other departments will be announced later. We shall have further announcements and surprises for you by way of speakers and entertainment in the next JOURNAL. What we desire particularly is for each member to secure another member and both send in dues to Catharine E. Strouse, Treasurer, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas.

FRANCES SMITH CATRON, *President*.
Ponca City, Okla., Sept. 12, 1932.

Southwestern Orchestra and Chorus Programs

FOLLOWING is a list of the selections, with publishers, for All Southwestern High School Chorus and Orchestra, Springfield, Missouri, March 29, 30, 31, 1933.

CHORUS

Gretchan:off—The Cherubic Hymn [J. Fischer]
Tchaikowsky—The Nightingale [Ditson]
Lutkin—Cargoes [Gray]
Clokey—He's Gone Away [J. Fischer]
Dickinson—In Joseph's Lovely Garden [Gray]
Czechoslovakian—Dance Song [Witmark]
Cain—Go Down Moses [Schirmer]
Gounod—Ring Out Wild Bells [Schirmer]
Arcadelt—Ave Maria [Birchard]
Martin—Come To The Fair [Enoch & Sons]

ORCHESTRA

Hadley—Herod Overture [Carl Fischer]
Tchaikowsky—Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique)—II Allegro con grazia, III Allegro molto vivace [Carl Fischer]
Busch—Omaha Indian Love Song (For String Orchestra) [FitzSimons]
Dvorak—From the Western World [Silver Burdett]

Fred G. Fink, Second Vice-President

The President announces that Fred G. Fink of Colorado Springs, Colorado, has been appointed Second Vice-President to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Effinger.

Stanley Effinger

THE passing of Stanley Effinger of Colorado Springs, Colorado, First Vice-President of the Southwestern Supervisors Conference, casts a gloom over all members of the Conference who were privileged to know him. Possessed of rare musicianship and vision, he was a man of many admirable qualities, and his delightful personality won for him many lasting friendships. He was an ideal host to our Sectional Conference at Colorado Springs in March, 1931. His attitude of helpfulness in matters pertaining to the conduct of the affairs of the Conference endeared him to all of our members with whom he labored. The Southwest has lost a man whom they could ill afford to lose, and the sincere sympathy of the Conference is extended to the bereaved family.—F. S. C.

Some Things to Think About

A GAIN we greet you with the sincere hope that the ensuing year will be one of your happiest and most successful.

As we begin our work, for the year 1932-33, we face situations and problems that perhaps are different from those we have ever encountered before. With the unsettled financial conditions which have existed, many of us have had financial set-backs, and in our various fields we have had to strive to be more conservative in our purchasing of needed equipment, materials and supplies; yet never have our services been more needed nor more appreciated.

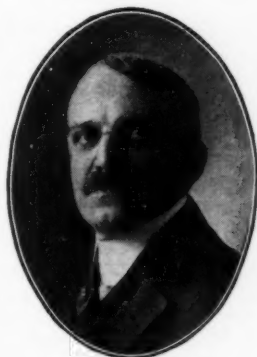
Certainly, the functioning of the uplifting influence of good music is needed as never before; therefore, it is for us to focus all our efforts, enlarge on all our plans, give as we've never given of our strength, energy, and best in every way to make our work as effective and far-reaching as possible.

One of the highlights for us during the coming year will be our fourth Sectional Conference meeting, to be held in Springfield, Missouri, March 28, 29, 30, 31, 1932.

Our president, Mrs. Catron, has been at the helm, enthusiastically and untiringly endeavoring to get the very best for our programs. We can rest assured that she has done her part, and it is for us to fall in line. It may be a little more difficult to get the wherewithal for expenses to go to the Conference, or to take students for our Conference Chorus and Orchestra, but if we begin now to lay plans, accordingly we will manage a way.

"Where there is a will, there is a way" is an old adage which always proves true in our school music work, if the determination and effort are strong enough. The harder we work for the Conference, the better it will be, the more we will appreciate it, and the more we will get

October, Nineteen Thirty-two



WM. S. HAYNES
Founder and Head of
Wm. S. Haynes Co.
Est. 1888



THE HAYNES FLUTE
MADE BY
WM. S. HAYNES CO.
BOSTON, MASS.

THESE MARKS ARE USED
TO IDENTIFY GENUINE
HAYNES PRODUCTS.

ECONOMY, ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

"Management Without Loss or Waste"

Cheap flutes cheaply made are not economical!

Silver plating wears off exposing brass foundation!

Brass collects verdigris which gives off unhealthful, unpleasant odors!

Brass exposed to perspiration rapidly becomes pock-marked!

Replating jobs are expensive!

Frequent overhauling due to poorly constructed mechanism is still more expensive!

[Haynes Flutes of sterling silver fashioned by craftsmen will last a lifetime and furnish heirlooms.]

BUY THE BEST IN THE BEGINNING!

Avoid making expensive trade-ins of poor instruments for something better.

WM. S. HAYNES CO.

108 Massachusetts Ave.

Boston, Mass.

out of it. So let us each realize that this is our meeting; be prompt in sending in our own dues; make a concerted effort for renewals; work for new members, and coöperate in every way we can to assist Mrs. Catron to make this one of the best meetings we've ever had. Let us resolve to be in Springfield March 28—not only going ourselves, but let's try to get everybody with us.

JESSIE MAE AGNEW,
Second Vice-President.

Southwestern Committees—1932-33

Conference Host—R. Ritchie Robertson.
Appreciation—Margaret Lowery.
Chorus—George Oscar Bowen (Director), James L. Waller, Chairman and Organizer.
Orchestra—David Mattern (Director), Robert H. Brown, Chairman and Organizer.
Local Arrangements—Mr. Ray Kelley, 550 N. Jefferson, Convention Chairman; Cora B. Ott, Senior High, Chairman of Housing Committee; Mrs. A. S. E. Sanders, 767 E. Madison, Chairman of Membership Committee; James Robertson, Chairman of Orchestra and Band Committee; Mabel Hope Justis, Chairman Chorus Committee.
Advisory Council—Grace V. Wilson, Mabelle Glenn, George Oscar Bowen, Frank A. Beach, John Kendel and Catharine E. Strouse.
Membership—Fred Fink, Chairman in cooperation with state chairmen.

FREE THEMATIC CATALOG

SCHOOL MUSIC



Our line of operettas, cantatas, chorus books, and octavos is listed in our thematic catalog in such a way that you can see which items are most popular. Mention the Music Supervisors Journal and this

catalog is free.

"Chonita" is our new operetta for 1932-1933 for senior high schools and adults. The music is based throughout on themes from Franz Liszt.

LORENZ PUBLISHING CO.
501 E. 3rd St., Dayton, Ohio; 91 7th Ave., New York; 218 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

Exhibits—Handled by Music Education Exhibitors Association, with Eugene E. Gamble, Chairman.

Legislative Coördination—Sudie L. Williams, Dallas, Texas.

Necrology—Grace V. Wilson, Wichita, Kansas. Other appointments to be announced later.

BOOK AND MUSIC REVIEWS

Conducted by WILL EARTHART, Director of Music, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PROBLEMS IN PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC. Dr. Jacob Kwalwasser [M. Witmark & Sons].

ALTHOUGH this book has just come from the press, its content is of such specific importance that an immediate review is justified.

A general reflection may serve best to introduce my discussion, or may merely indicate an inescapable tendency in this reviewer's mind. It concerns the psychology of motivation. Whether due weight has been given by psychologists to the "fight" or contest motive in human affairs I do not know. I do know that some of our most brilliant minds are characteristically and most vigorously motivated by their distastes. The Mencken-Nathan-Sinclair school is in point, and so is Dr. Kwalwasser. This is not in detraction. We owe debts (war-debts?) to the iconoclasts greater than we ever can or will pay. They have been almost or quite as valuable to the world as have those who are motivated by imperative affirmations and aspirations. Each position, indeed, implies the other. But if we would understand, appreciate, and profit, we must make such discriminations.

"School Music Has Failed"

Dr. Kwalwasser finds that school music has failed. By the energy of his statements—which, by the way, give the book a fetching *allegro vivace* tempo—and by the swing of the balance shown in those statements, one must infer that the failure is ignominious and almost if not quite complete.

If I may, rather hazardously and unfairly, attempt to summarize the entire book briefly, I should say that its whole contention rests upon a belief that we have foolishly emphasized the factual and technical and have been inexcusably blind to the aesthetic and psychological aspects of our subject. The thought thus follows closely that of Thomas Whitney Surrutte and Dr. Archibald Davison, both of whom Dr. Kwalwasser quotes approvingly. This basic error—and I think all will admit that it has existed and does exist in some measure—has many channels, implications, and consequences, each of which often has the aspect of a fundamental error in itself. Discussion of these various separate fallacies and evils constitutes the body of the text. The quotations and citations following will serve more explicitly to give the reader an idea of the contents.

"Music was acceptable to school authorities because it had factual and technical aspects * * * similar to academic subjects constituting the curriculum." Publishers issued "music texts based upon music reading problems." "As a mind-trainer music almost approaches zero." "It is the beauty of music and the child's innate love of the beautiful through which the teacher of music should motivate her work."

In Chapter III, *The Boy Problem*, the author stresses a particular phase of pupil-alienation arising from our lack of discernment of true objectives and consequent construction of an unpalatable

and futile course of instruction. "Our schools have taught neither music nor boys." And again: "But I shall not proclaim that girls enjoy music, as music is presented in our schools today. They merely resent it less." Chapter IV, *Writing Music*, has a misleading title, since it includes equally discussion of "Listeners" vs. "Singers"; *That smooth, soft tone*; *Action songs*; *The piano accompaniment*. Dr. Kwalwasser's conclusions are not negative and hostile to all of these; but whether for or against, his position is always uncompromisingly stated, and is certainly interestingly as well as energetically supported.

Part-Singing; *Music Reading*; *Music in After-School Life*; *When to Begin Note-Reading*; *The Foundation of Music Appreciation*; *Need for Research in Music Education*; *What Should School Music Achieve* are remaining chapters. The urge to review each is strong, but time and space have their demands.

It must be clear that here is a penetrating, fearless, vivid, if not impassioned, book. It will arouse resentments because of its lack of judicial balance, its obsession with shortcomings and its reluctance to recognize merits—a reluctance that the beginning of this review was concerned with. But probably it has value precisely because it tends to provoke refutation. By the time the indignant one has adequately answered Dr. Kwalwasser he will have had to re-examine the deepest tenets of his own thinking. For here is no mere scoffer, but a sincere and a doughty crusader. The reviewer, in fact, had difficulty in preventing this review from becoming an attempted refutation, but realized that a review should be a description of a book, and that a refutation, if possible at all, would require an equal book.

Author's License?

One reflection the reviewer will permit himself. The author assumes that we have failed egregiously and are still failing in the same old way. I think the historical facts are not given due place here. The technical approach, the distaste of pupils, the logical organization of pedantic material, were all characteristic defects in almost all schools forty years ago. The inspirational, cultural and attractive elements have since been magnified so greatly that in comparison none of the old pedantry and distaste appear to be left. Much of his argument, therefore, seems to be directed toward conditions that are disappearing as rapidly as any reformer could hope. For the rest, he is in favor of a further degree of change that can hardly be proven by scientific data (for the simple reason that it has not yet been in existence, as a nation-wide scheme) to be more fruitful in producing a music-loving nation than the system we have now arrived at. But the questioning and

Note: The NBC Music Appreciation Hour Manual and Notebooks will be reviewed in the next JOURNAL. The Manual—a 62 page book, with suggestions to teachers, descriptive notes on the four series of concerts and other material—may be obtained from NBC Music Appreciation Hour, National Broadcasting Co., 711 Fifth Ave., New York City. It is free to supervisors and teachers.

the urge to betterment, as displayed in this book, are infinitely good for our professional souls (and possibly for our self-control) and this challenging book will do more to make the reader think vitally on school-music problems and philosophies than any book that has appeared for some time.—WILL EARTHART.

History of American Music

ANNALS OF MUSIC IN AMERICA. Henry C. Lahee [Boston Musical and Educational Bureau].

FIRST issued ten years ago, this book has been highly praised, frequently quoted, and sparsely circulated. Everybody has known about it and respected it, but on household shelves it has been as rare as the *The Pilgrim's Progress*. Now a revival of it may place it, as it should be, in the libraries of all who are either faithfully or intermittently interested in the history of music of America.

The jacket states: "The book traces the development of music in America, and records, in chronological order, the chief musical events which have taken place since the printing of the Bay Psalm Book in the year 1640." The contents are not, however, a mere chronological index. The whole span is divided into periods, ranging from ten to twenty-five years in length, as determined by well defined tendencies or movements, and each period is described and characterized before the events of its separate years are chronologically set down. An *Index of Compositions* gives the dates of first performances in America of all worthy compositions, and another chronological list gives dates of first appearances of artists, founding of music schools, and other facts of historical interest.

The present issue is not a revision, but a page of errata is now incorporated.—WILL EARTHART.

Harmonic Dictation

By Bernice White and Vincent Jones [American Book Company, New York].

THIS is an excellent book for the attainment of its purpose, which is to develop in students complete aural familiarity with harmonies and harmonic successions. The *Foreword* states however: "This book is not intended to teach theory."

The material is admirably graded, and the presentation of it in the classroom and the precise procedures appropriate to the students are described as only experienced teachers to whom the classroom is a vivid reality could describe it. Much singing of the chord material is wisely insisted upon. At the outset, what is seemingly disproportionate time and space are accorded Tonic and Dominant harmonies, but as the *Foreword* states, these harmonies are not only very important, but also "many details of the technique of writing are being mastered in these first lessons."

The excellent plan and the completeness of instructional organization can not be too highly praised. The only question that may vex one's mind is

Produce a New Operetta to Begin Your New Year



THE MAID IN JAPAN is dainty Princess Hanano, later discovered to be the daughter of the missionary, John Barlow, who is doomed to marry Prince Matsuo, a crafty politician. Enter a young American, Tom Long, who decides to change Japanese laws to suit his purpose. What he does, and how he does it, make the story.

Ready wit, lingering melodies, a colorful setting, and picturesque costumes will keep the whole town talking in terms of praise.

Cast includes one soprano, two mezzo-sopranos, one tenor, one bass, four baritones, four speaking parts, one solo dancer, and choruses of Japanese men and women. Price, \$1.25.

Send NOW for a copy on approval—or

Select one of the ESTABLISHED SUCCESSES

PURPLE TOWERS, unusually entertaining.....\$1.50
PICKLES, internationally famous 1.50
ONCE IN A BLUE MOON, stages well..... 1.50
THE BELLS OF CAPISTRANO, modern plot in an historical setting 1.50
ICHABOD CRANE, humorously interesting..... 1.50

THE TEA HOUSE OF SING LO, most clever; for Junior High Schools. Price.....\$1.25
TULIP TIME, picturesque and easy..... 1.50
ROBIN HOOD, INC., thoroughly enjoyable..... 1.50
UP IN THE AIR, modern plot that breezes merrily along to an happy ending..... 1.50

FitzSimons Operettas lend a professional air to the amateur performance.

Six Easy Pieces for Violin

with piano accompaniment by
GEORGE F. MCKAY

NEW!

Written especially for only open strings and first finger, these pieces are designed for class or private instruction. Exceptionally well harmonized. Complete set, 75 cents. Extra violin parts, 25 cents.

The Cello Method

for class or private instruction by
DWIGHT S. DEPTY

NEW!

Endorsed by notable musicians, including Hans Wagner—former first cellist in Chicago Symphony Orchestra—and used for seven years in Long Beach (Cal.) Public Schools, this method is fast becoming popular. Price, \$1.50.

String Parts for the Aeolian Band Classics

arranged by G. E. HOLMES

NEW!

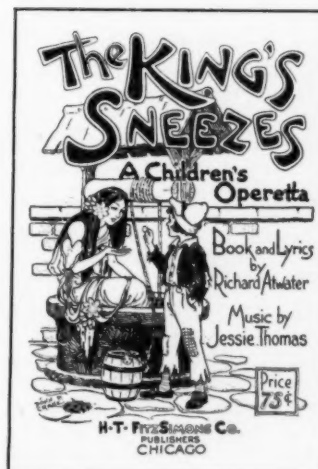
Popular demand has now made it possible for you to give your orchestra, too, the opportunity of using a valuable collection of classics. Each number is a real gem. Parts, \$0.40. Conductor's score (Piano), \$1.00.

NEW!

"The King's Sneezes"

Operetta for the Grades in one act, calls for eight characters and chorus. The book and lyrics were written by Richard Atwater, well-known writer and humorist. The music is tuneful, well written and singable, written by Jessie Thomas. Purchase of ten copies gives the right to performance.

75c per copy.



Now in Press! CLASS B REQUIRED NUMBER FOR THE 1933 NATIONAL SCHOOL ORCHESTRA CONTEST

"A Life for the Czar"

(Overture by Glinka)

—In the original arrangement, edited by George Dasch (Conductor of the Little Symphony Orchestra of Chicago), especially for instrumentation prescribed by 1933 contest rules. The work is fully fingered, bowed and cued.

Grand orchestra and score, complete.....\$7.50 Full score, separately\$3.50
Grand orchestra, separately 4.50 Extra parts30

Write immediately for FitzSimons catalogs, or send for material on approval

H. T. FitzSimons Company Dept. S,
23 E. Jackson Blvd. **Chicago, Ill.**

Conference Publications

Research Council Bulletins

- No. 1—Standard Course of Study in Music and Training Courses for Supervisors15
- No. 2—Plan for Granting High School Credits for Applied Music (Out of Print)
- No. 3—Report on Study of Music Instruction in the Public Schools of the United States..... .15
- No. 4—Report on Junior High Schools15
- No. 5—Standard Course for the Music Training of Grade Teachers (Out of Print)
- No. 6—Report on Music in the One-Teacher Rural School..... .15
- No. 7—Survey of Tests & Measurements in Music Education... .15
- No. 8—College Entrance Credits and College Courses in Music.... .15
- No. 9—Standards of Attainment for Sight Singing at the End of the Sixth Grade15*
- No. 10—High School Music Credit Course15
- No. 11—The Accrediting of Music Teachers15
- No. 12—Contests, Competition and Festival Meets15
- No. 13—Newer Practices and Tendencies in Music Education... .15

Official Committee Reports

- No. 1—1930 Report of the Committee on Vocal Affairs..... .15
- No. 2—Course of Study in Music Appreciation for the first six Grades15

Bulletins are priced at 10c each in quantities of 10 or more.
*Bulletin No. 9 is priced at \$5.00 per hundred copies.

Book of Proceedings (published annually)

- 1914 to 1919 Volumes, each...\$1.50
(1915 and 1916 out of print)
- 1920 to 1928, inclusive, each... 2.00
(1921, 1922 and 1923 out of print)
- 1929, 1930, 1931 and 1932 Volumes, each 2.50

Music Supervisors Journal

Subscription price, \$1.00 per year; subscription also included in active membership in the Conference. Issued in October, December, February, March and May.

Any of the above publications may be secured by sending stamps or check to

**Music Supervisors
National Conference**
Suite 840 64 E. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago

whether this book should stand alone or should be one factor in a complete course in harmony. Textbooks on harmony frequently presuppose but do not provide for aural grasp. This book presupposes but does not provide a course in harmonic theory. A course that provided both at once would be large in matter and long in doing, but two is not greater than one plus one and may have superior unity.—WILL EARTHART.

The Reviewer Reviewed

MUSIC TO THE LISTENING EAR. *Will Earhart* [M. Witmark & Sons].

WHENEVER Dr. Earhart writes a book, your reviewer, for one, may be counted upon to read it thoroughly as soon as it is off the press. Such is his humble opinion of our Dean of music educators. Certainly no man among us is better qualified to write a book that aims at a simple, human, sensible presentation of the fundamentals of musical expression leading to real appreciation that grows out of both an intellectual and emotional experience in music.

We have heard a great deal recently about teaching music *through music*. As Dr. Earhart intimates in his Foreword we are emerging from a period when music instruction consisted of dissecting music into its supposed elements, and the student exercised his intellect on such things as terminology, sight singing, dictation, harmony, keyboard harmony, harmonic analysis, form analysis, counterpoint, and composition; each in its own compartment and practically isolated from the rest. Then when the novice had mastered these more or less arid elements, he took a course in "Appreciation" that he might learn to enjoy music, or if he wished just to "appreciate" he could take this course first and be protected from all of the awe-inspiring rules, terms, and techniques that bristle all over the pages of our harmony texts. Usually the latter procedure has resulted, as Dr. Earhart says, in the student's grasping after "moods and meanings supposedly inherent in the music, while yet remaining ecstatically unaware of what the music was actually doing or saying."

This book, then, is an attempt to approach the study of music through a combination of Ear Training and Dictation, Harmony and Appreciation.

The academically minded will be shocked at the omission of rules. There is not an empirical, black-faced rule in the book. The construction and behavior of chords is simply explained on the basis of the phenomena of harmonics or overtones, upon which our traditional tonality is built.

If you can imagine a book of 170 pages that presents the usual materials of harmony through modulation, ninth chords, altered and augmented chords, inharmonic tones and design in the larger forms in such a straight-forward, enjoyable literary style that a musical and ordinarily intelligent amateur can go through it without a teacher, then you have some conception of this work. If you can further imagine all of those things intimately tied up with provision for actually hearing each new chord or progression and finding these chords in a well chosen and suggestive list of good compositions, then you have enough of an idea of the treatise to want it in your library. It would make a splendid text for a combination course in Ear Training and Harmony.

I wish there were more space to quote examples of Dr. Earhart's inimitable manner of linking up an aesthetic experience with its intellectual and physical concomitants, but this one is typical. He has explained the reason for avoiding the doubled root and fifth and the second inversion of the II chord in minor. On the piano staff is shown a doubled "F" in the bass staff and a b and d' in the treble staff. Then comes this paragraph: "Try moving the b up to c' while the tones are ringing. Then, if you would learn something of the physical and physiological bases of musical pain and pleasure, *also move the d' up to eb'*. You will then understand Keats' "The music yearning like a god in pain," and Gurney's saying that when music seems to be yearning for unutterable things it is really yearning for the next note.—MAX T. KRONE.

Musical Forms

THE STUDENT'S SHORT COURSE IN MUSICAL FORMS. *Cuthbert Harris* [The Arthur P. Schmidt Co. \$1.00].

THIS is one of the best brief books on the subject that has come to my notice. It begins by stating that "FORM (or design) in a piece of music depends upon the number of subjects used in a movement and the order in which they are presented." A truism, certainly, but one which, used as the starting point, gives the student a better approach to the subject than would the usual approach by means of definitions of *motive, phrase, and period*, in that order.

For Period the author substitutes the term Sentence, which he then divides into its smaller parts. Such emphasis of attention upon the Sentence leads more easily into discussion of short two-part and three-part forms than would focus of attention upon motives and phrases.

The pages are of sheet-music size, which enables the author to present musical examples in an easily grasped display.—WILL EARTHART.

Junior A Cappella

THE JUNIOR A CAPPELLA CHORUS BOOK. *Olaf C. Christiansen and Carol M. Pitts* [Oliver Ditson Co., Inc., Boston, Mass. \$1.00].

A WEALTH of material, in the main admirably chosen, is gathered here. A classified table of contents reveals *Nine Canons* (two-part and three-part); *Six Rounds and Catches* (three-part and four-part); *Two Canonets* (two equal voices); then five three-part, eighteen four-part, and two five-part pieces (all secular); and finally nine sacred numbers. The pieces are printed in the order named, which is obviously an order of technical gradation. A Foreword emphasizes the fact that the vocal parts are carefully guarded as to range—the tenor, for instance, usually below F and with only an occasional easily approached G—and provides further some two or three pages of instructions on singing in general. Of the fifty-one compositions, twenty-seven, the publisher states in a letter that accompanied the reviewer's copy, are here made available in a *cappella* form for the first time.

Aside from matters of quantity, grade, and even intrinsic worth of material, every book has, of course, an individual quality that is conferred by the mood or atmosphere that chiefly characterizes the contents. On first study this book appears to attain its individual character

by reason of a preference for the genial. Secular numbers predominate, and many of these are light-hearted if not cleverly humorous. Rounds, catches, and canons are always likely to be cheerful; and the presence of a goodly number of vivacious madrigals and folk songs in the pages following preserves the mood introduced. Two negro spirituals among the sacred pieces add a touch of the romantic to a section that otherwise might have the impersonal austerity or unworldliness that characterizes ancient church music. The rhythmic vivacity is not, however, at any point, of a degree or nature that would endanger good vocal practice. It represents only those subconscious trends and preferences that make for individual character in any product.

A detailed review of the contents is hardly possible here, partly because the book was received at so late a date that only its importance gave it place in this issue, and partly because the variety and extent of its contents tends to make mention of only a few misleading. For a very easy and effective piece of four-part writing, however, that is equally admirable for its effect upon the voices and ears of the students, *The Bells*, a French folk song arranged by William Arms Fisher, can hardly be surpassed; and in the sacred group, the motet, *Adoramus Te, Christe*, Mozart, attains serene supremacy, while the arrangement by Mr. Fisher of an ancient German melody, *Vigili et Sancti*, to the English words, *Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones*, closes the book with an accent of stirring power.—WILL EARTHART.

Another A Cappella Chorus Book

THE A CAPPELLA CHORUS BOOK. Dr. F. Melius Christiansen and Noble Cain [Oliver Ditson Co., Inc. \$1.00].

THE names of the editors give one faith in the worth of this collection, with respect to the musical value of the selections in it, the careful and correct editing of them, and the suitability of the pieces for the voices and musical understanding of average choral groups. A study of the book, needless to say, justifies one's faith.

A Foreword by William Arms Fisher gives a brief but very interesting summary of the secular and religious interests that have led to rescuing the music of the madrigal period and that of the old church writers, and it goes on to trace the history of a cappella singing in the United States. One is glad to find these facts set down before they have disappeared in distant mists.

The volume is a full one, but excellent typography enables the publishers to pack much between the covers while keeping the pages very open and readable. It includes sixteen secular pieces and eleven sacred choruses. Composers represented are Bach, Brahms, Fisher, Gaul, Gibbons, Kopolyoff, di Lasso, Morley, Palestrina, Pearsall, Praetorius, Purcell, Rachmaninoff, Rimsky-Korsakoff, Romeu, Sibelius, Tchaikowsky, Vittoria, Wilbye, Zolotarief. Many of the compositions are familiar, in octavo form, to a cappella groups, but it is safe to say that no one such group, unless it has a very long history and an extraordinary repertoire, will find much of its library duplicated. The addition of the book would, moreover, probably raise the averages of value for most libraries, for few conductors know as do these editors the vast literature from which selections can be made.

By far the larger number of the pieces are for four parts, mixed voices, with only occasional divisions for harmonic richness, but two or three five-part numbers are included, and there is one song for double chorus.—WILL EARTHART.

Again A Cappella

THE A CAPPELLA CHORUS. Griffith J. Jones and Max T. Krone [M. Witmark & Sons].

THE volumes issued under this general title constitute a work of major importance. The enterprise itself and the scrupulous care with which the compilers and editors have done their work are alike deserving of grateful recognition. No better sign of the notable growth in musical power and culture that has taken place with respect both to public school music teachers and their practices has yet been manifest.

Volume III of the series, the first to appear in print, was reviewed in these columns several months ago. Its contents were for three parts, and it was of *Medium to Difficult grade*. The three additional volumes now reviewed have since appeared, in quick succession.

Volume I, *Two-Part Choruses for Mixed Voices*. This is as captivating as it is timely and useful. Our a cappella singing in high schools began, with respect to repertory, well toward the top, and few have realized that a cappella music that was not highly intricate and difficult could be found. Of course, music of very easy grade is not extremely plentiful. Real music, of permanent worth, for beginners, whether for orchestra, small instrumental ensembles, piano, violin, or what not, has always been the painful quest of the pedagogue. Usually, too, as in this case of our a cappella choruses, it is the last to arrive. We begin aristocratically, but end democratically by providing for all and sundry that which first graced only the halls of the mighty.

While the music is for two vocal parts, the contents collectively call for sopranos, altos, tenors and basses. Nevertheless the vocal demands are slight, and a beginning group in a cappella singing, drawn, say, from ninth year students, should be able to master the songs without difficulty and with great pleasure. The first selection, for instance, is the opening chorus from Bach's *Peasant Cantata*. The higher part is assigned to sopranos and altos, the lower to tenors and basses. The lowest treble note, however, is B, and the highest bass-clef note is D, so a slight extension only of the normal treble and bass ranges found in high schools is represented. No. 2, which is the *Finale* from the same work, observes similarly small disparities in assignments to sopranos and altos.

Space does not permit separate mention of the nineteen pieces which comprise the volume, but the choice of material is delightful. *Christmas Day* (sopranos and altos, tenors and basses) by Orlando Gibbons, is a gem "of purest ray serene." *Lament*, a Russian folk song (tenor or soprano, bass or alto) is beautifully appealing. *Whither Runneth My Sweetheart*, by John Bartlet, is a charming example of the old English "ayre." Orlando di Lasso's motet, *Ipsa Te Cogit Pietas*, and *When I Am Gone*, a Tuscan folk song first arranged by Caracciolo, also plead for mention. But, for that matter, so do a dozen others, for there is not one empty piece in the book, and only one, the *Hofmann Song* of

DePaul
UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL of MUSIC

A UNIVERSITY Department fully accredited, offers courses in Piano, Organ, Voice, Dramatic Art, Violin, Composition and Public School Music.

FACULTY of international recognition.

CONFERS Diplomas and Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Musical Education and Master of Music Degrees.

STUDENTS desiring Degrees must be at least 16 years of age and able to present Diploma from accredited high school or its equivalent.

TRAINING for concert, opera and teaching positions.

DOWNTOWN Liberal Arts Division fully accredited, offers all necessary academic subjects for music students.

DESIRABLE dormitory accommodations.

DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA under direction of David Itkin offers 3-year diploma and shorter courses. Actual experience in play through rehearsal and appearance before audience. Diction, voice, production. Also special production course for teachers and coaches.

Students may enter at any time.

Address

DEAN ARTHUR C. BECKER
Music Dept., De Paul University
Dept. P., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago

Band and Orchestra Instruments

New and rebuilt—
the better kind

Special prices and terms, in keeping with present conditions, to schools and teachers.

A post-card request, indicating your school connection, will bring our complete catalog.

H. A. WEYMANN & SON, INC.
31 N. 10th St. Philadelphia, Pa.

Praise, lacks an extraordinary degree of novel interest.

Volume IV is marked *Easy Medium*. It is for four parts, mixed voices. As indicative of the contents, we may mention Gevaert's *The Sleep of the Infant Jesus*; *Since First I Saw Your Face*, by Thomas Ford; Beethoven's canon, *To Maelzel*; Pitoni's lovely *Adoramus Te*; a *Czecho-Slovakian Dance Song*, chiefly known heretofore through Smetana's use of it. A *Foreword* gives essential instructions for observing the textual rhythms that so often confuse singers accustomed to strict measure-rhythms, and a system of indicating these irregular metrical and accentual divisions is adopted in the printed notation. While not so extraordinary a contribution as *Volume I*, solely because four-part music is more plentiful, one can not but be grateful thus to have handed to him a rich selection of pieces that would have cost him many months of study to find, and which but few editors could equal.

Volume V is again for four parts, mixed voices, and is classified as *Medium to Moderately Difficult*. Naturally, the compositions are longer, but by judicious and clear printing, ten selections, five sacred and five secular, are still fitted into the slender volume. Byrd's heavenly *Ave Verum Corpus*, the familiar but unmatched *Hospodi Pomiliui* of Lvovsky, and *The King and the Star*, by Cornelius, are among the sacred numbers. The secular list includes *In the Merry Spring*, by Thomas Ravenscroft, and Macfarren's brilliant *Robin Goodfellow*, which has had far too little currency in this country.

Each selection in all volumes is introduced by an informative program note that adds much to the educational value the students will receive. The *Foreword* to each volume refers to an accompanying *Conductor's Manual* for each, but these as yet appear to be in the realm of hoped-for pleasures.—WILL EARTHART.

Indian Love-Charm

Text by Sarah Grames Clark; Music by Charles Wakefield Cadman [The Willis Music Co. \$1.00].

"AN Amerindian Choral Work, as this is described in the subtitle, is one of the best and most engaging of the many works that this brilliant American composer has contributed to our school music repertory. In form it is a choral cycle or narrative cantata, but it may also be performed as a Pantomime Ballet, and full directions for such presentation are printed in the score. It would be a very beautiful school project so performed. It fits extremely well the vocal and artistic capabilities of the junior and senior high school students for whom it is designed, and the effective conception and writing that author and composer have put into the work have every chance of being conveyed without appreciable loss to an audience.

The music requires a chorus of mixed voices—high school voices—and solo soprano and baritone. There are, moreover, one or more numbers each for girls' chorus, boys' chorus, soprano and alto duet, and quartet of mixed voices. This pleasant variety is attained without exceeding quite modest vocal capabilities. The composer has made it his task to write effectively within close limitations, and has succeeded admirably.

The total absence of spoken lines has undoubtedly enabled the composer, and probably the author, also, to maintain an artistic standard that else might have

been overthrown. The Indian story is invested with Indian character by some of the most charming Indian music that Mr. Cadman has composed—and that is high praise. And being freed from all complications of plot and commonplace literalism, Mr. Cadman was not constrained, as all of our "operetta" composers often appear to be, to forsake his locale at about the tenth page and go Broadway musical extravaganza. So the music is not a potpourri of imitated styles, with only an honest opening number to justify its alleged character, but maintains its characteristic Indian character consistently throughout. Such unity is not unknown in cantatas, but in works that may be staged in high schools it is practically unknown. A specimen will therefore be highly refreshing.—WILL EARTHART.

Other Publications Received

THE OXFORD SONG BOOK, MELODY EDITION, VOL. I. Percy C. Buck [Oxford University Press, Carl Fischer, Inc., Sole Agents in U. S. A. Price 50c].

CONTAINS texts and staff and tonic sol-fa notation of 128 songs, almost wholly folk songs and largely those of British peoples, but several Stephen Foster songs and *The Star Spangled Banner* are included. Vocal ranges prevailingly a little low for elementary schools, subjects of all kinds, many in dialect, but good as a generous compendium of folk songs at a low price.—WILL EARTHART.

ANTHOLOGY OF CLASSICS. Compiled, edited and arranged by William Stickles [Chappell-Harms, Inc. \$1.00].

Fifteen pieces arranged for three parts, treble voices, with original foreign texts (Italian, French, or German) as well as English, in case of foreign compositions. Durante, Scarlatti, Pergolesi, Lully, Godard, Hahn, Dvorak, Brahms, Kjerulf, Mendelssohn, Grieg, Paradies represented. Well arranged material, largely familiar.

SIBELIUS. Cecil Gray [Oxford University Press, Carl Fischer, Inc., Sole Agents in U. S. A. Price \$2.50].

Delightful as literature, informative as to fact, dubious as criticism; this last because author's opinions are wholly derived from subjective feeling. Author may be right because no one knows enough of Sibelius' music to contradict him, but his method shatters confidence. A fascinating book, nevertheless. See A. Walter Kramer, *Musical America* for July, *An English Literary Music Critic Looks at Sibelius*.—WILL EARTHART.

THE CONCERT-GOER'S LIBRARY, VOLUME IV. Rosa Newmarch [Oxford University Press, Carl Fischer, Inc., Sole Agents in U. S. A. Price \$1.50].

Bound volume of analytical program notes, written by a master hand. Earlier volumes have been reviewed in these columns. *Volume IV* analyzes fifteen symphonies, eighteen overtures, sixteen piano concertos, and fourteen concertos variously for violin, cello, or for several instruments. No better source (and possibly none so convenient) for finding admirable critical studies of a host of standard compositions.—WILL EARTHART.

FRENCH PIANO MUSIC. Alfred Cortot. Translated by Hilda Andrews [Oxford University Press, Sole Agents in U. S. A. Carl Fischer, Inc. \$2.50].

An eminent pianist discusses piano music by his countrymen, especially Debussy.

Franck, Fauré, Chabrier, Dukas. The term First Series hints at succeeding volumes to come. Attractively printed and bound, 208 pp. Pianists who are students of piano literature will find it rich and indispensable.—WILL EARTHART.

ANALYTIC SYMPHONY SERIES. Percy Goetschius, Mus. D. [Oliver Ditson Company, Inc., Boston, Mass. Each, \$1.00].

Standard symphonies arranged for piano, two hands: with biographical sketch, critical note, divisions of form indicated throughout the music, and running critical comment in frequent footnotes. Beautifully printed. Present issues, Beethoven No. 7, A Major, and Brahms No. 4, E Minor.—WILL EARTHART.

STRAUSS'S TONE-POEMS, Thomas Armstrong; ELGAR, INSTRUMENTAL WORKS, F. H. Shera; MENDELSSOHN'S ELIJAH, Thomas Armstrong; BRAHMS'S ORCHESTRAL WORKS, E. Markham Lee. [The Oxford University Press, Sole Agents in U. S. A., Carl Fischer, Inc. Each, 75c].

Four additional issues of *The Musical Pilgrim*, a series edited by Sir Arthur Somervell, often favorably noticed in these columns. Engaging volumes, pocket size, each brim full of interesting and reliable discussion of its subject. Brahms's symphonies reserved for later volume, but *Overtures*, two *Serenades*, *Variations on a Theme of Haydn*, and the *Violin Concerto* are discussed here.—WILL EARTHART.

SINGING TECHNIQUE. Percy Judd [The Oxford University Press, Sole Agents in U. S. A., Carl Fischer, Inc. 50c].

A diminutive book that contains an incredible amount of good sense and basic truth about voice. Worth many times its price.—WILL EARTHART.

Operettas, Cantatas and Pageants

AT THE RAINBOW'S EDGE. Libretto by Douglass and Virginia Whitehead; Music by G. A. Grant-Schaefer [The Arthur P. Schmidt Co. \$1.00].

AN operetta in two acts for unchanged voices, fairy and nature subject, ten two-part choruses not difficult. The *Introduction* calls for Rhythm Band which may be omitted if desired.

GARDEN MAGIC. Libretto by Phyllis McGinley; Music by Gladys Rich [Carl Fischer, Inc.].

A *Flower Fantasy*, a simple musical play in one act for Arbor Day. Pleasing tunes, simple two-part choruses, adequate accompaniment, childlike lines.

THE VILLAGE BLACKSMITH. Richard Kountz [M. Witmark & Sons. 60c].

Longfellow's poem set to winning music for SSA of public school character. An old friend in new raiment, due to transfer of copyright. First performed in Pittsburgh Public School Music Festivals. A work that can be heartily recommended.

THE WHITE TOTEM. Story by Pauline Mills, Music by Frances Harland [Clayton F. Summy Co.].

An attractive pageant, portraying the coming of the white man to this country. Dignified verse, pleasing music, well described dances. Suited to junior high school. With the addition of instruments of better carrying power in the open air, would be delightful given outside.

Facts every New Supervisor Should know about our Service

FROM our two great stores—one in Chicago and one in Cleveland—Lyon & Healy offers a music service both to new and experienced supervisors, which has proven unequalled.

Music of All Publishers

For years we have made a thorough study of music teachers' problems and have collected the largest and most complete stock of music in America. All publishers are represented; all classifications of voice and instruments included.

Whether you need one or many copies, or whether you simply wish to peruse our stock for future reference, you will have the able and courteous assistance of our experienced salespeople some of whom have spent years in the school music field.

Prices

The prices we quote are identical with those of all dealers and publishers. Quite obviously then, it is an actual saving both in time and money to place your orders here regardless of the publisher. Whether you shop in person, by telephone or telegraph—your orders are given prompt service the same day they are received.

Holiday Specialties

It's already in the wind, the talk of Thanksgiving and Christmas musical programs. Lyon & Healy has prepared special lists of the newer publications (with complete descriptions) for both occasions, which you may have for the asking.

Make a check in the square next to the list which you would like to receive; fill in your name and address and mail to us today (either to the Chicago or Cleveland store). After you have the list we will send the music you are interested in seeing, "on approval."

LYON & HEALY CHICAGO, ILL. or CLEVELAND, O.

Gentlemen: Please send me your newly compiled list of music for ☐ Thanksgiving; ☐ Christmas.

Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

One Order — One Mailing — One Postage Charge at

LYON & HEALY

CHICAGO

Wabash Ave. at Jackson

CLEVELAND

Huron Road at Euclid

BEAT! BEAT! DRUMS. Words by *Walt Whitman*; Music by *Charles M. Loefler* [C. C. Birchard Co.].

A unison number for men's voices, dissonant, rhythmic, powerful; a number suited to a large occasion when listeners feel too strongly to analyze and are moved by sheer mass and rush of sound.

IN WINDSOR FOREST. *R. Vaughan Williams* [Oxford University Press, Carl Fisher Inc.].

An adaptation by the composer from his opera *Sir John in Love*. Beautiful music; modal, dissonant, vital. Even the *Wedding Chorus* published under separate cover too difficult for any but exceptional senior high school or community chorus of more than considerable musicianship.—*SUSAN T. CANFIELD*.

Choral Octavo

SONGS OF THE AMERICAS. (Folk Songs and Ballads from North and South America) *Bryceson Treharne* [The Willis Music Company].

TWENTY American tunes of all sorts: French Canadian, Mexican, Southern Plantation, Prairie, Creole, etc., from two to eight parts, some treble, some mixed. Marked by folk interest rather than beauty.

OXFORD CHORALS. (J. S. Bach's Four-Part Chorals) *Sanford Terry* [The Oxford University Press, sole agents in U. S. A., Carl Fischer, Inc.].

Fourteen hymns lifted from the volume. Both German and English words are given. Fortunate inclusions are *In Dulci Jubilo*, *From Heaven Above to Earth I Come*, *How Brightly Shines Yon Morning Star*.

CAROLS. (From the Oxford Book of Carols) [Oxford University Press, Carl Fischer, Inc.].

A score or more pages from the excellent book of carols familiar to us.

SINGING CLASS MUSIC. *Thomas F. Dunhill* [Edward Arnold & Company, sole agents in U. S. A., Carl Fischer, Inc.].

Fifteen unison, two-part and three-part songs for treble voices. For the most part better suited to English children and situations than American.

CHORAL TREASURY OF FOLK SONGS. *Bryceson Treharne* [The Boston Music Company].

A series of seventeen part songs based on famous folk lore and especially arranged for schools, community singing, choral clubs and camps. Various combinations for treble and mixed voices, some with accompaniments, some a *cappella*. Beautiful melodies, beautifully set.

LAUREL OCTAVO. [C. C. Birchard & Company].

Half a dozen songs of the usual high Birchard standard, for mixed voices, treble voices and unison. Outstanding are *Father of the Freeman's Nation*, by Walter Repper, and *Roadways*, by Gustav Holst, both unison.

SLEEP YOUR LAST SLUMBER; FROM THE LONELY ISLE. *Ralph L. Baldwin* [Associated Music Publishers, Inc.].

Two Russian folk songs for chorus of men's voices, a *cappella*.

ASTRAY. *R. H. Prutting* [Oliver Ditson Company, Inc.].

Three-part song for women's voices.

THE POST ROAD. *Carl Bohm*; **WINDY WEATHER.** *Powell Weaver* [Oliver Ditson Company].

WEARY, MY HEART WITH THEE DOTH PLEAD. *Orlando di Lasso*; **AWAKE, SWEET LOVE.** *John Dowland*; **O LOVELY MAY.** *Johannes Brahms*; **THE WIND-BRIDE.** *Johannes Brahms* [Oliver Ditson Company].

Vocal chamber music for small groups and a *cappella* choruses.

NOBODY KNOWS THE TROUBLE I SEE. *Armstrong Gibb*; **DOWN SOUTH.** *Armstrong Gibb* [The Boston Music Company].

Four-part choruses for boys, with special attention to immature voice ranges.

THE SUN WORSHIPPERS (Zuni Indian). Arranged by *Harvey Worthington Loomis* [C. C. Birchard & Co.].

This is an S.S.B. arrangement of the song we have used and continued to enjoy in duet. It will be welcome in the junior high school, especially since the basses carry the melody much of the time.

DANCE A CACHUCHA (Sir Arthur Sullivan in *The Gondoliers*). Arranged by *Gladys Pitcher* [C. C. Birchard & Co.].

There are three arrangements of this clever bit of nonsense: (a) S.S.A.; (b) S.A.T.B.; (c) T.T.B.B.

O LOVELY PEACE. *Handel* (S.A.); **ELEGISCHER GESANG.** *Beethoven*, Op. 118, S.A.T.B. with accompaniment of two violins, viola, and violoncello [E. C. Schirmer Music Company].

From the seven or eight numbers submitted, the first is chosen because of its sheer beauty, the second because it is a contribution to a field of study of particularly timely interest.

ST. DUNSTAN EDITION OF SACRED MUSIC. Beobide, Bachmetiev, Gluck, Bach, Torres, Makarov, Rosselli and Hassler are represented by a group of superior compositions for mixed voices, a *cappella* [E. C. Schirmer Music Company].

ANGELUS AD PASTORES. (The Angel Said unto the Shepherds). *Hans Leo Hassler* [E. C. Schirmer Music Company]. A sixteenth century Four-part motet for mixed voices, unaccompanied.

MY BONNY LASS. *Thomas Morley* [E. C. Schirmer Music Company]. Five-part madrigal for mixed voices, a *cappella*.

PLORATE FILII ISRAEL. (Lament, ye Children of Israel) *Giacomo Carissimi* [E. C. Schirmer Music Company]. Six-part chorus for mixed voices, with piano accompaniment.—*HULDAH JANE KENLEY*.

Rote Songs

CHILD SONGS FROM HAWAII. *Ermine and Elsa Cross* [C. C. Birchard Co.].

A COLLECTION of songs whose chief value lies in presenting to children vicarious experience of the lives of other children in very different surroundings.

INDIAN ACTION SONGS. *Francis Denmore* [C. C. Birchard Co.].

Chippewa songs of considerable interest, altered in some cases (perhaps unnecessarily) to bring them within the child range. Nice examples of Aeolian and Pentatonic melody. No. 12 beautifully illustrates the changing tonal levels characteristic of many Indian songs.—*SUSAN T. CANFIELD*.

IN SONG LAND. *Bernice Randall Angelico* [The University Publishing Co. \$1.28].

Sixty-five songs of every day subjects for the small child.

SONG PLAYS FOR LITTLE CHILDREN. *Mae B. Higgons* [The John Day Co. \$1.10].

Twenty Song Plays for the child of 4 to 6 years; organized plays resulting from spontaneous activities.

Orchestra

TUNING METHOD FOR ORCHESTRA. *Charles B. Richter and George Dasch* [Gamble Hinged Music Co.].

BRIEF attention to chords and scales at the beginning of the rehearsal is made possible by the *Richter-Dasch Tuning Method for Orchestra*. Intonation of open strings is augmented by brief drill on stopped strings. Each wind instrument must exercise a fairly extended range in the course of the fifteen exercises.—*LEE M. LOCKHART*.

MODERN ORCHESTRA TRAINING SERIES. *Norval L. Church and Peter W. Dykema* [C. C. Birchard & Co.].

This series is designed for orchestras composed of students possessing varying abilities. As advertised, it provides parts for both advanced players and beginners. The latter, however, must possess a little previous playing experience. The set fits the usual junior school orchestra very well.—*LEE M. LOCKHART*.

FUNDAMENTALS OF ORCHESTRA PLAYING. *Irving Chettyette and Charles J. Roberts* [Carl Fischer, Inc.].

Section I of each book is given over to a brief but complete discussion of the elements of music and special directions for the care and use of the instrument. The Teachers' Book has the combined directions concerning the various instruments in addition to the elements of music.

Section II has no space in the Teachers' Manual, but gives each individual book eight pages of exercises intended to develop individual playing skill. This section cannot be used in ensembles of heterogeneous instruments.

Section III contains eight unison tunes, easy in nature. Section IV contains eight simple melodies harmonized and distributed to the orchestra instruments. Section V contains fifteen short but interesting orchestra numbers. A year's training would equip an orchestra to play from this section. The book will not serve to instruct an orchestra as a class from the very beginning, but leans upon the individual work in Section II to build the necessary technique.—*LEE M. LOCKHART*.

THE DITSON SYMPHONIC SERIES FOR ORCHESTRA. (No. 2, *Alice in Wonderland*) *Cecil Forsyth* [Oliver Ditson Company, Inc.].

Cecil Forsyth has given us six musical portraits of *Alice in Wonderland*. The music is descriptive, of course, but musical and entertaining with the imaginary text in mind. The sixth miniature includes *ad libitum* parts for mixed chorus. The voice ranges and singing difficulties are quite moderate. Delicious comedy is bountifully present. The average small high school orchestra and chorus would find *Alice in Wonderland* fine for concert use. A score for investigation can be had, probably, for the asking.—*LEE M. LOCKHART*.

MATERIAL TO INTEREST YOUR PUPILS

—BEGINNERS' BOOKS— FOR BAND AND ORCHESTRA

"UNIVERSAL TEACHER"

By Maddy and Giddings

Complete instrumentation, all parts, ea. . . . \$.75
Piano (Conductor's Score) 1.00

"YOUNG FOLKS OWN ORCH."

By Griffith Lewis Gordon

Full instrumentation, all parts, ea. \$.40
Piano—with teaching directions75

"WILLIS GRADED SCHOOL ORCH. AND BAND SERIES"

By Maddy and Giddings

VOLUME ONE

Full instrumentation, all parts, ea. \$.50
Piano (Conductor's Score) 1.00

"JUNIOR SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY ORCHESTRA"

By L. M. Gordon

Full instrumentation, all parts, ea. \$.35
Piano accompaniment65

—STRING, WOODWIND OR BRASS ENSEMBLE—

"WILLIS' INSTRUMENTAL QUARTET REPERTOIRE"

By Maddy and Giddings

Full instrumentation, all parts, ea. \$.75
Piano—Conductor containing four parts . . 1.00

"PROGRAM REPERTOIRE"

By Ada Bicking

Supervisors who wish fresh material in the most economical form will find, in the contents of this book, the ideal for general or occasional use; for concerts, contests or for such affairs where a repertoire is needed for immediate use. It contains material for unison, 2-, 3- and 4-part for girls, and a galaxy of 2-, 3- and 4-part choruses for boys. Cloth bound, \$1.25.

"MELODIC METHOD FOR FLUTE"

By John Redfield

129 progressive and melodious exercises.

Price, 75 cents

**OUR 1932 BOOKLET
"KEEPING THE
MUSIC
SUPERVISOR
POSTED"
WILL BE SENT FREE
Send Your Name and Address**

—TIMELY OPERETTAS—

Hallowe'en Frolic—

Lichthardt

For boys only. 4 principals and cho. Two scenes—A barn. Simple costumes. Stage directions in score. Price, .40

Hallowe'en—

Lina Loring

A juvenile operetta in two acts for cast of boys and girls. Unison or 2-part. Snappy dialog, tuneful music and simple costumes. 5 principals. Stage dir. in score. Price, .60

Hallowe'en Pranks—

Ruth Day

A juvenile operetta in two short acts. Dialog all in rhyme. Simple home-made play suits. Principals: 1 boy and 1 girl. Stage directions in score. Price, .50

The First Thanksgiving—

Ina Wolf

An historical operetta for grade schools. 2 scenes—interior and woods. Unison. No soloists. Time for rendition 30 min. Stage directions in score. Price, .60

Thanksgiving Story Book—

Lehnhard

Unison and 2-pt., for 5th and 6th grades. Introduces historical characters during a party. Large or small cast. Per. 50 min. Stage directions in score. Price, .60

Feast of the Red Corn—

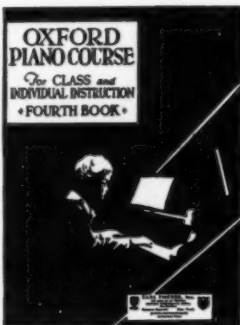
Paul Bliss

Operetta for treble voices in two acts. One scene. 2 soloists—Sop. and Mezz-Sop. Vocal Score, 1.00. Guide, 1.00. Orch., 10.00.

**THE WILLIS MUSIC CO. 137 W. Fourth St.
Cincinnati, Ohio**

What Teachers Say

about the



OXFORD PIANO COURSE

**SIBYL C. HANCHETT, Instructor of
Piano, San Jose State College:**

"I BEGAN using Oxford in my demonstration classes of children a year ago. The results were so remarkably good that I tried the experiment of using it in my adult classes in the fall. I have about 180 students in my elementary classes; this quarter there are 38 complete beginners . . . so it is necessary for me to use books that are almost foolproof."

Send for special descriptive booklet

**CARL FISCHER, Inc., Cooper Sq., N. Y.
BOSTON 252 Tremont St. CHICAGO 306 S. Wabash Ave.**



ELDRIDGE

presents this NEW HIGH SCHOOL OPERETTA

"BON VOYAGE"

BY

E. J. GATWOOD AND HELEN STILLWELL

INTRODUCES SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS
OF THE HIGH SCHOOL

Lilting Melodies — Specialty Dances
Style Show Mannequins

Fifteen Copies Required
Price, \$1.25 complete—Stage Guide, \$1.00

As always we carry the choicest
OPERETTAS — PLAYS — PAGEANTS —

ACTION SONGS—STUNT SONG BOOKS, ETC.

Send for Free Catalog

"THE HOUSE THAT
HELPS"

**ELDRIDGE
Entertainment
House, Inc.**

Franklin, Ohio and
Denver, Colo.

Please send copy of above on approval.

Name
Street
City
State

I enclose 10 cents postage.
M (Cut out)

Band

HYMN AND PROCESSIONAL. *Carl Busch* [H. T. FitzSimons Company]. \$3.00.

THIS band number has been awaiting review for several months for want of time to give it adequate place and attention. It is one of the few worth while numbers written especially for band. I hesitate to give it the same high rating that must be accorded Mr. Busch's *Chant from the Great Plains*, but there are many, doubtless, who would like it better. It should be in the libraries of the better high school bands.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

THE FAY BAND METHOD. *Jay W. Fay* [Music Service Press].

Jay W. Fay, a teacher of long experience, has given us a band method with new and worth while features added to the usual. He has, however, failed to see the need for a more gradual progression in the music for band training. The books furnish music for both ensemble and individual work.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

CRITERION BAND BOOK. *Compiled and arranged by G. E. Holmes* [The B. F. Wood Music Company].

The Criterion Band Book contains five fine marches, two waltzes, three serenades, a bass solo, a cornet solo or duet, a novelette, and a caprice. All are well arranged and contain special features that make for added usefulness. For example, lead or melody parts are provided for each key of instrument in the band, thus permitting any instrument to play in unison or octave with the melody part. Another feature is the addition of parts for the string family. These are optional, of course.

Perhaps the most distinguishing feature of this issue is the provision of full score for the conductor. This very expensive step should be appreciated by band teachers, of course, and they should purchase the score, realizing that rehearsal time will be saved and that better results will be secured through its use. The band parts cost thirty cents each, the string parts fifty cents each, the piano accompaniment one dollar, and the conductor's score ten dollars.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

CLINE BAND BOOK. *J. DeForest Cline* [C. L. Barnhouse. Oskaloosa, Iowa]. Strong and forceful are the sixteen rather difficult marches contained in this book. Advanced bands who have a need for marches should find the Cline Band Book useful and interesting.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

WARMING-UP EXERCISES FOR SCHOOL BANDS. *E. C. Moore* [Carl Fischer, Inc.].

Teachers of advanced bands will find Mr. Moore's "Warming-Up Exercises" very valuable indeed. The tuba is required to be as agile as his little friend the piccolo, and yet no requirement is unreasonable. Good listening for intonation, quality, and balance, together with drill in rhythm, reading, make the set of books very useful.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

PROMOTION BAND FOLIO. *Chenette, Weber, Ribble, and Eisenberg* [Rubank, Inc.].

Eight tuneful marches and eight little concert pieces make up this band book. All are easy enough for the band just leaving its beginning band books. About the same degree of difficulty is

presented as that found in the Bennett Band Books.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

PROGRAM SERIES FOR BANDS. *J. E. Maddy and T. P. Giddings* [The Willis Music Company].

The Lost Chord, by Sullivan. Joseph E. Maddy has effectively arranged this famous song for the band. It comes in quickstep size at 75c for "regular" band and \$1.25 for symphonic band.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

REPERTOIRE BAND BOOK. Selected and arranged by *Charles J. Roberts* [Carl Fischer, Inc.].

The Repertoire Band Book is written for bands a year or more old. The numbers are tuneful and, of course, well arranged.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

Instrumental Ensemble

TAMBOURIN. (*Rameau*). Transcribed by *Lee M. Lockhart* [M. Witmark & Sons. \$1.00].

MR. LOCKHART made a fortunate and discriminating choice when he selected this charming piece and arranged it for wood wind quintet. Its mood and style adapt so perfectly to that medium that after hearing it one can hardly believe that Rameau could ever have thought of it differently.

The parts are not difficult. High school players of average ability can play them well, and professionals can make the piece enchanting. It is a good study, and a piece of music that would grace any program.—WILL EARTHART.

THE HARMONY SOLO, DUET AND TRIO ALBUM. Transcribed, Arranged and Edited by *Charles J. Roberts* [Carl Fischer, Inc.].

Above an accompaniment provided by piano or by bass, second violin and viola combined, the teacher may use varying combinations of three melodic parts listed as (1) Solo Part, (2) Duet Part, and (3) Trio Part. As might be imagined, the latter is an obligato part. In combining these parts the solo must be present at all times. The three melodic parts may be doubled at liberty, but care should be taken to maintain balance. The *Solo Part* is given to violin, flute, clarinet, cornet, and alto saxophone. The *Duet Part* is given to violin, clarinet, alto saxophone, cornet, and tenor saxophone. The third or *Trio Part* is given to cello, horn, clarinet, baritone or trombone, alto, alto saxophone, and tenor saxophone. The music is very well selected and exceedingly well adapted to the instruments.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

Miscellaneous Instrumental

FIRST BOOK OF VIOLA PIECES. *William E. Kritch* [M. Witmark and Sons \$1.00].

THE composer has arranged the material so that the player can find enjoyment in having a piano accompaniment from the start. The first numbers are written for the "open strings," followed by a combination of "open strings" and "first finger," then adding the "second" and finally employing all four fingers.

While this set of pieces is designed primarily for the beginning viola player, it will be found equally valuable to the beginning cello player. For this reason, both viola and cello parts are included. (The foregoing quotation from "The Music Educator" published by Witmark, so exactly describes the *First Book of*

Viola Pieces that I need add no comment whatsoever.)—LEE M. LOCKHART.

LEISURE HOURS. Compiled by *A. E. Harris* [Cundy-Bettoney Co.].

Volume IV of this title. This is a collection of twenty-one songs, polkas, and duets for cornet and piano. The material is about equally divided among the three types.

THE ROOSTERS AND ABOUT MOSQUITOES. *G. A. Grant-Schaefer* [The Arthur P. Schmidt Co. 75c.].

These two characteristic pieces for orchestra deserve a sale. Easy enough for the good junior high school orchestra.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

NOCTURNO FROM "MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM." *Mendelssohn*; arranged for French Horn and Piano by *Eric Hauser* [Carl Fischer, Inc. 60c.].

This solo is a most acceptable addition to French horn solo literature. It needs no further comment.

MODERN FRENCH HORN REPERTOIRE ALBUM. Selected and Arranged by *Eric Hauser* [Carl Fischer, Inc. \$1.25].

The music selected for this French horn and piano publication is, perhaps, less well expressed by these instruments than others. It is good, however, and adds to a limited literature.

GENERAL WASHINGTON'S MARCH, arranged by *James Hunter*; HAYMAKERS FESTIVAL, arranged by *Albert Parker*; MOONLIGHT ON THE RIVER, by *Howard Franklin*; TAMBOURINE DANCE, by *James Hunter* [Carl Fischer, Inc. Each, 40c.].

For violin and piano. These four numbers are separately issued, easy, first position pieces.

PREPARATORY EXERCISES IN SCORE-READING. *R. O. Morris and Howard Ferguson* [Oxford University Press, Carl Fischer, Inc., Sole Agents in U. S. A.].

One hundred ten pages of duets, trios, quartets, and quintets, each containing problems of transposition and use of clefs, make up this new issue. Should one thoroughly cover this book, he would find himself able to comprehend the transposition factors in score reading.—LEE M. LOCKHART.

Rhythm Band

MINIATURES FOR RHYTHM BAND. *Hattie Summerfield* [The Boston Music Co.].

THIRTY numbers, songs and instrumental numbers with words.

FROM THE DAYS OF WASHINGTON. Arranged by *Lillian Vandevere* [C. C. Birchard Co.].

Four tunes from Washington's time, scored for piano and from three to seven well chosen instruments, and complete harmonies. A pleasing contribution to an elementary school program.

THE PRINCESS HAS A BIRTHDAY. *J. Lillian Vandevere* [C. C. Birchard Co.].

A Toy Orchestra Operetta for unison chorus, usual characters of the Court, gypsies, fairies and all musical subjects, attractive novelty.—SUSAN T. CANFIELD.

THE RHYTHM BAND SERIES. *Lyravine Votaw, Ruth Laederach and Cora Mannheimer*. Volume I, II, III and Teacher's Manual [Raymond A. Hoffman Co.].

These form a series of material, directions and methods of handling the toy

Christmas Choruses for Young Voices

		Price
N.Y.785—BEHOLD THE STAR (A Christmas Spiritual)	by Talley-Burleigh	.20
N.Y.839—BETHLEHEM	by Talley-Burleigh	.15
N.Y.401—HAPPY BETHLEHEM (Padre Donostia) Arr. for mixed voices	by Schindler, K.	.15
N.Y.885—HAPPY BETHLEHEM (Padre Donostia) Arr. for male voices	by Greenfield, A. M.	.15
N.Y.778—CRADLE SONG OF THE VIRGIN (La Vierge à la Crèche) Fr. Eng.	by Franck, César	.15
116122 —SLEEP, BABE DIVINE (Le Someil de l'Enfant Jésus) Fr. Eng.	by Gevaert-Harris	.15
N.Y.820—A NOVA SCOTIA NOEL	by Gaul, Harvey	.20
N.Y.828—CHRISTMAS BABE	by Goldsworthy, W. A.	.15
N.Y.765—BABE OF BETHLEHEM	by Johnson, H.	.15
116001 —AND THERE WERE SHEPHERDS	by Sealy, F. L.	.15
N.Y.438—CRADLE SONG OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN	by Starnes, P. J.	.15
114180 —WATCHMAN, TELL US OF THE NIGHT	by Shelley, H. R.	.15
N.Y.602—AT EVEN, ERE THE SUN WAS SET	by Shelley, H. R.	.15

Latest Part Songs for Choruses

N.Y.872—FAREWELL MY HOMELAND, FAREWELL, 2-part song by MacCarthy, Hector	.15
N.Y.875—CLOSE YO' EYES, MA ANGEL CHILE, 2-part song by MacCarthy, Hector	.15
N.Y.874—CLOSE YO' EYES, MA ANGEL CHILE, 3-part song, by MacCarthy, Hector	.15

Five New Modern Saxophone Solos

BY ANDY SANNELLA

"INTERVALS" — "RIPPLES" — "MEMORIES"

"SAXO-REEL" — "JUNE BELLS"

60c each

Saxophone Album

By JASCHA GUREWICH — Containing:

MUSETTA'S WALTZ SONG (LA BOHEME)	by G. Puccini
IN THOSE SOFT SILKEN CURTAINS (MANON LESCAUT)	by G. Puccini
THE LAST SONG	by F. P. Tosti
SI VOUS L'AVIEZ COMPRIS	by L. Denza
LITTLE MOTHER OF MINE	by H. T. Burleigh
DEAR OLD PAL OF MINE	by Gitz-Rice
SOUTHLAND SKETCHES	by H. T. Burleigh
POND LILIES	by J. M. Winnie
CUBANELLA	by A. Rizzi
ADMIRATION	by W. H. Tyers

[[For Eb Alto Saxophone—C Melody Saxophone—with piano accompaniment
Price per album: Solo and Piano, 1.50; Solo Parts each .75; Piano Parts 1.00]]

For Eb and C Melody Saxophone—with piano accompaniment:

No. 1 SERENADE COQUETTE	by Barthelemy-Gurewich	.60
No. 2 FANTASY in F Minor	by Jascha Gurewich	1.00

First Joys for Young Band Players

8 ALBUMS—By A. CARDONI

120844 No. 1 Chords in the 14 major and minor tones—Score	.50	120850 No. 5 First Waltz—Score	.60
120845 No. 1 Separate Parts	.80	120851 Separate Parts	.80
120846 No. 2 & 3 Ensemble Study, Ensemble Prelude in the lyric style — (Unirhythmical Harmony) — Romanza-Canzone—solo Score	1.00	120852 No. 6 First Funeral March (in harmonic style), Score	.50
120847 Separate Parts	1.50	120853 Separate Parts	.80
120848 No. 4 First March, without accompaniment in simple rhythm and one voice melody (to learn march time), Score	.50	120854 No. 7 Second March, with one voice melody and easy accompaniment in counter time—Score	.50
120849 Separate Parts	.80	120855 Separate Parts	.80
		120856 No. 8 Tango—Score	.50
		120857 Separate Parts	.80

New Composition for School Band (American Instrumentation)

"HUNTINGTOWER" Ballad

By OTTORINO RESPIGHI

This composition was written especially for band by the foremost Italian composer, Ottorino Respighi, at the suggestion of Edwin Franko Goldman, for performance at the Convention of the American Bandmasters' Association in Washington, D. C., April 17th, 1932.

Price\$6.00

Extra Parts at.....\$0.50

G. RICORDI & CO., INC.

12 West 45th St.

New York City

orchestra. The usual pictures of instruments are here, a chapter on Conducting, one on the Creative Element and charts, seating plans and helps as to organization. To some of us such charts destroy the last frontier of informal school procedure while we also believe that the selection of instruments in creative scoring (without notation) can be developed as soon as the child has heard the tone of the instrument in connection with simple compositions. Compared with this procedure the making of a written score, while an interesting experiment in notation of rhythm, has little if any value as an aesthetic experience. With these exceptions, and you may agree with the authors and not with me, the series is a nice contribution to the subject.—SUSAN T. CANFIELD.

Piano

COMPENDIUM OF PIANO MATERIAL. *Adelaide Trowbridge Perry* [G. Schirmer Music Stores Inc.].

REPRESENTS exhaustive research, years of teaching experience and fine working philosophy. It is in eight sections including one on *Records and Rolls and Suggestions as to Use* as well as library suggestions for differing budgets. The second edition, in preparation, will include a section devoted to music and materials for piano classes.

AMERICAN ACADEMIC SERIES, Nos. 34, 49, 52 [Carl Fischer Inc.].

No. 34. First Year Essentials. *Isadore Freed*. A beginning book, introducing bass and treble simultaneously. Features early transposition, and the making of major tunes minor and minor ones major. Prepares for melody making by giving several tunes for the same rhythm. No. 49. Thirty-two Piano Studies. *Beryl Rubinstein*. Studies for even five finger playing. No. 52. Touch Style and Technique. *Paul G. Hanft*. Develops touch and style as required for each number.

Supplementary Piano Solo Numbers

IT is impossible to list each number from the piles sent in for review and therefore we list only a few from each lot which seem to us, for one reason or another, especially attractive. We intend to limit material mentioned to the school field almost entirely.

EASY

G. Schirmer Inc.: (1) *Three Pieces for the Piano* by *Marie Seul-Holst*: a. "Just Being Happy"—Simple broken chords over two staves; b. "Getting Drowsy"—Singing melody in spite of interference of after beat left hand eighths; c. "Playing the Drone Bass"—Especially attractive in musette style. (2) *Tally Ho!* by *Elizabeth Price*. A bit of canon and contrary hand work. (3) *The Rooster* by *Lydia Averet Simmons*. Nice motive study. (4) *At the End of the Rainbow* by *Lydia Averet Simmons*. Staccato study.

Carl Fischer, Inc.: (1) *The Alligator* by *Mildred Adair*. Phrasing study with three big slurs at the end; (2) *The Cuckoo Clock* by *Karl Menler*. Motive study; (3) *The Old Rocking Chair* by *Renée Miles*. A rocking figure with not too prominent thumb; (4) *Playing Indian* by *Beatrice W. Cook*. A study in accents, grace notes and strange fingering; (5) *Swinging Lanterns* by *Maxwell Eckstein*. A Chinese Dance; (6) *The Little Patriots* by *John Pepusch*—Arranged by *Arnold Haynes*. A song of Washington's day.

Oliver Ditson Company, Inc.: *Musical Jingles for the Very Young* by *Dorothy Bell Briggs*—Thirty-five very elementary tunes on two staves.

Oxford University Press: (1) *Notes Before Notation* by *Eva Pain*. With a foreword by *Tobias Matthay*. Six little pieces to be learned as one learns *chopsticks*; rote pieces making use of the *reverse shape of the hands*; (2) *A Child's Day* by *Dora Pierce* and *Lillian Leavey*. Fourteen Short Pianoforte Pieces for Beginners.

INTERMEDIATE

G. Schirmer Inc.: (1) *Midsummer Dusk* by *Charles Huerter*. Syncopated left hand, chromatic chords against fairly steady melody in the right; (2)

Cascade by *Albert Von Doenhoff*. Legato right, staccato left as the point toward which descending triplets move; (3) *Intermezzo* by *Frances Terry*. Upward arpeggio against sustained tones culminating in short diatonic or chromatic runs.

New York Music Bureau: *Menuet* by *Paul Paniagua*. Attractive transcription of an old dance.

Oliver Ditson Company Inc.: *My Week in Camp* by *Bernard Wagness*. Ten numbers for second grade.

Theodore Presser Co.: (1) *Irish Sketches* by *John Prindle Scott*. No. 14271 nice, six eight, staccato chords, octave work; (2) *En Passant* by *Ethelbert Nevin*. No. 4. Melody in bass, quite difficult in spots.—SUSAN T. CANFIELD.

RECORD REVIEWS

BY PAUL J. WEAVER

Choral

JOHN ALDEN CARPENTER'S *Song of Faith* is released by the Victor Company, the performance given by the Chicago A Cappella Choir under Noble Cain with the composer reading the part of the narrator. This work should interest many schools, and the fine recording will be distinctly valuable (even if one does disagree with Mr. Cain in points of interpretation). [Numbers 1559-1560]

One of the most stupendous and fascinating releases in many a day is *Schönberg's Gurrelieder* (Victor set M-127). The performance is by Stokowski and uses, in addition to the Philadelphia Orchestra, the 8-part mixed chorus of the orchestra, the Princeton Glee Club, the Fortnightly Club and the Mendelssohn Club (three independent 4-part male choruses being required by the score) and a group of six soloists, among whom the principal roles go to Paul Althouse and Jeannette Vreeland. Possibly because the recording was made in an actual performance (which results in some very annoying breaks between records) the choral sections of the work do not come off as well as they should. But no serious musician can neglect the opportunity to study this fascinating work through the recordings, and the set should be in every good record library. Far from the least of the many interesting things in the work is the composer's treatment of two of the solo parts: The Narrator, who sings in a manner verging on speech, and the Speaker, who speaks in a manner verging on song.

Stravinsky's Symphonie de Psalms is performed by the composer with the Orchestre des Concerts Straram and the Alexis Vlassoff Chorus (Columbia set 162). Joseph Cottler, writing in *Disques*, compares this work to Bach's choral work, saying that this composition "carries on the classic method to its most naked and exalted effect" (he is referring to the classic method of writing, characterized by clarity, logic and "an avoidance of the superfluous, no matter what the sensuous result may be").

Scriabin's Prometheus, The Poem of Fire (Op. 60) is performed by Stokowski and the Philadelphia Orchestra, with Sylvan Levin playing the solo piano part and with the chorus of the Curtis Institute of Music singing (Victor set M-

125). The music is interesting, imaginative, highly colorful in its impressionism. Performance and recording are superior. The set also contains the same composer's *Poem of Ecstasy* (Op. 54) for orchestra; the two works may well be called Scriabin's 5th and 4th symphonies.

Bach's Cantata No. 4 (Christ lay in death's dark prison) and excerpts (verses 1, 2 and 4) from his *Cantata No. 140* (Sleepers, wake!) are performed by Lluís Millet conducting the Orfeó Català of Barcelona (Victor set M-120). The performance is not without flaws (some harshness, especially in the sopranos in loud passages; some lack of rhythmic agreement between chorus and orchestra; the omission of the brass in the 4th verse of No. 140). But even an imperfect recording of such great music is heartily welcomed; for if great choral music has ever been written it can surely be found in the Hallelujah passage of verse 1, in verse 2 and in verse 7 of No. 4, and in the great extended chorale (verse 2) of No. 140.

Two shorter *Bach* choruses are given fine performance by Straube and the choir of the St. Thomas church on Brunswick No. 90209: The fugue, *Der aber die Herzen* (from the motet for two choirs "Der Geist hilft unserer Schwachheit" and the final chorale *Du heilige Brunst, süßer Trost* from the same work.

Songs

THESE ten great songs, all finely sung and recorded, should be in every good library of records: Brunswick No. 85008 contains *Brahms' Ständchen* and *Minnelied*; Brunswick No. 85010 contains *Hugo Wolf's Das doch gemalt all' deine Reise wären* and *An die Geliebte*; Brunswick No. 85012 contains *Strauss' Zueignung* and *Wolf's Er ist's*; Brunswick No. 85009 contains *Schubert's Am See* and *Der zurnende Barde*; these eight songs are all sung by Schlusnus, with Franz Rupp at the piano; Brunswick No. 90208 contains *Strauss' Cacilie* and *Befreit*, sung by Rosette Anday with Rupp at the piano.

Several other song records deserve brief comment, one way or the other. *Schumann's Wanderlied* and *Schubert's Am Meer* are sung by Friedrich Schorr (Victor 7473). His voice is a superb one, but he is better in operatic work than in lieder. . . . *John Ireland's*

On Happiness Highway, come today
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.
Be happy and gay, at work or play.
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.

We'll tell you now, this we avow,
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.
Just why we stay on this highway,
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.

Turn Your Classroom into a

HAPPINESS HIGHWAY

A New Little Operetta for Elementary Children

By Hazel Beckwith Nohavec in collaboration with Joseph W. Clokey

All the finest underlying teaching principles and all the charm of a simple musical production for children are combined in "Happiness Highway." Character training through music is the author's fundamental idea in her work.

Introducing cowboys, ruthless riders of the range; Indians, whose rhythmic war dance chills the spine; Hollanders, in kalumping wooden shoes, Russians in shining boots, Spaniards in colorful costumes and Irish fresh from the green meadows of Erin—and many other novel sights; the operetta is a charming and entertaining presentation.

Vocal score (Full dialogue and music)..... .80

To my surprise, if one were wise,
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.
They'd always stay on this highway.
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.

We get things done and have great fun,
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.
Now come along, let's have a song,
Too whit, too whit, too whoo.

Other Attractive Junior Operettas

PETER RABBIT.....Henry P. Cross
In three acts.....Vocal score .80
GOLDLOCKS.....Henry P. Cross
In one act.....Vocal score .80
THE BROWNIES' WHISPERS.....W. Rhys-Herbert
A Floral Cantata.....Vocal score .75

LADY-BUG, LADY-BUG.....S. R. Gaines
Some songs are funny and some are sweet, and some fairly
fly on their tiptoe feet! Indoors or out the play may be.
Costumes are simple as you will see. Twelve songs, six
characters, all in one act, and chorus the size you choose—
a fact.....Vocal score .80

For a Christmas Program

A MYSTERY FOR CHRISTMAS.....Howard D. McKinney
In the mediaeval manner.
Arranged for children's voices.....Vocal score \$1.00

Briefly Mentioning Successful Operettas

FOR ADULTS

Sylvia.....W. Rhys-Herbert
A Nautical Knot.....W. Rhys-Herbert
Bulbul.....W. Rhys-Herbert
The Bo'sn's Bride.....W. Rhys-Herbert

Will Tell.....W. Rhys-Herbert
Pocahontas.....Edward F. Johnston
King Asteroid.....A. J. Silver
The Drum Major.....Edward F. Johnston

A copy of the vocal score of any of the above mentioned operettas will be mailed on approval.

ADDRESS:

J. FISCHER & BRO.
119 West 40th Street

NEW YORK

Write for our new catalogue of Woodwind and Brass Music

including compositions and methods for

FLUTE HORN
OBOE SAXOPHONE
CLARINET TRUMPET
BASSOON TROMBONE

and a remarkable collection of

Woodwind and Brass Ensemble Works

This catalogue fills an ever increasing demand in the schools
for original compositions, in all grades, written especially for
both solo work and ensemble groups of various combinations, in
the woodwind and brass sections.

A MODERN METHOD for VIOLONCELLO

by Stephen Deak

The clearest and most consistent method for 'cello ever
published.

Two volumes, \$2.00 ea.

ELKAN -VOGEL COMPANY

(Incorporated)

1716 Sansom Street

Philadelphia, Pa.

JOHN M. WILLIAMS' Class Piano Material

A recognized course for successful group teaching

"CLASS PIANO METHOD—BOOK I"

Based on "John M. Williams' Very First Piano Book." From the organ-
ization of classes to the psychology of teaching groups, each phase in pro-
gress has been masterfully presented. Quick thinking has been encouraged
by "flash cards." Price, \$1.00

"Class Piano Method— Bk. II"

Emphasizes correct hand-position,
introduces easy rules for transpo-
sition and presents triads and the
scale in two tetrachords.
Price, 60 cents

"Class Piano Method— Bk. III"

Carries on progressively and sys-
tematically in the keys of G major
and F major. Also contains lovely
folk-tunes.
Price, 60 cents

JOHN M. WILLIAMS' WALL CHARTS

16 charts, 24" x 36", to facilitate group instruction. Price, \$10.00

TABLE KEYBOARD AND STAFF-NOTATION CHART

A 5 octave, actual size keyboard for table practice. Price, 25 cents

JOHN M. WILLIAMS' "FLASH CARDS"

14 flash cards which visualize 14 short motives. Price, per set, 75 cents

CLASS PIANO STUDENT'S MUSIC RACK

An indestructible rack to hold music upright on the desk. 50 cents

A FIRST BOOK FOR RHYTHM BAND

By John M. Williams and Helen Imelda Brady

Complete set of parts, incl. Conductor's score and piano acc. \$1.50

Write for a FREE COPY of John M. Williams' "Recital Suggestions."

THE BOSTON MUSIC CO.

116 Boylston St.

Boston, Mass.

Sea Fever and *Geoffrey O'Hara's De Capitaine de Marguerite* (Victor 1583) are finely sung by Conrad Thibault, who has a fine voice and whose recorded diction is almost perfect. Gigli, accompanied poorly by an inadequate orchestra, sings *Rimsky-Korsakoff's Song of India* and a worthless song called *Marta* by Simmons (Victor 1570). . . . *Wolf's Anacreons Grab* and *Dunn's The Bitterness of Love* appear on Victor 1568, performed by John McCormack; John really shouldn't attempt to sing German—his terribly distorted English is painful enough. . . . Galli-Curci does *Long, Long Ago* and *Old Folks at Home* on Victor 1566; Mr. Samuel plays her accompaniments very well indeed. . . . Chaliapin gives an enormously effective and dramatic singing of two Russian songs on Victor 1557; *Maschenka* is unaccompanied and particularly appealing; *Down the Petersky* is accompanied by a Balalaika orchestra. . . . *Lowe's* great song *Edward and Wolfe's De Glory Road* are sung by Tibbett on Victor 7486; the first shows fine tone but over-dramatization in interpretation; the second is poor as music but interesting as a combination of recitation and singing.

Opera

THREE complete recordings of *Gilbert and Sullivan* have been received for review: (1) *H. M. S. Pinafore* (Victor set C-13), (2) *The Gondoliers* (Victor set C-16) and (3) *Yeoman of the Guard* (Victor set C-17). The performances are by the D'Oyly Carte Opera Company, and maintain the very high standards which have been commented upon before in these columns. Better recordings of these immortal works could not be hoped for. Schools performing Gilbert and Sullivan (they are legion, and should be) owe the Victor Company much for these great teaching aids.

Several operatic excerpts have been received for review. Ezio Pinza gives a fine performance on Victor 7552; singing two numbers: *Infelice e tu credevi*, from *Verdi's Ernani* (typical early Verdi, which means that it might have been written by any one of a dozen Italians of that school) and *Splendon piu belle* from *Donizetti's La Favorita*, in which the Metropolitan Chorus also appears. . . . A perfectly splendid *Wagner* record (Victor 7523) is sung by Frida Leider, whose rich, colorful voice and fine style are admirable from every standpoint; the songs are *Ich sah' ein Kind*, from *Parsifal*, and *Isolde's Liebestod*, from *Tristan und Isolde*. . . . Elizabeth Rethberg, whose fine voice and great taste are well known to American audiences, sings two fine *Mozart* numbers (Victor 7472): *Batti, batti o bel Masetto* from *Don Giovanni* and *L'amero saio costante* from *Il Rè Pastore*. . . . An unusually interesting and really very fine record (Brunswick 90213) is taken from *Weinberger's* new opera *Schwanda, der Dudelsackpfeifer*; the singing is by Theodor Scheidl, who has a fine voice and who knows how to sing; the songs are *Ich bin der Schwanda* and *Wie kann ich den vergessen*. . . . Alfred Piccaver, leading tenor of the Vienna State Opera, sings two excerpts from *Wagner's Die Meistersinger* on Brunswick 90171: *Preislied* and *Am stillen Herd*. The record is fine except for a strained climax in the Prize Song. . . . The two songs which constitute the finale of

Strauss' Salome are sung by Gota Ljungberg on Victor 9786. As is to be expected, the vocal part is an intense dramatic recitative fitted into a complex orchestral background; it is a fine interpretation and recording of the work.

Gigli gives a superb performance of the *Drinking Song* from *Cavalleria Rusticana* (Mascagni) on Victor 8222; the other side of the record contains *Occhi Turchini* from *Denza's Pagliara*, which will be eagerly lapped up by lovers of Gigli's moments of shouts and sobs.

Orchestra

THE two important American works recently released are *John Alden Carpenter's Skyscrapers* (Victor set M-130) and *Ferdie Grofé's Grand Canyon Suite* (Victor set C-18). Both works are in the free modern idiom; both are, of course, programmatic. Carpenter is well known to all serious musicians; Grofé, who has done much arranging for Paul Whiteman, is an important figure from the standpoint of innovations in orchestral coloring. *Skyscrapers* is a tremendously virile work, and the recording makes one want to see the ballet itself with Carpenter's mise-en-scene. The *Grand Canyon* is somewhat less rugged than one might have expected; it contains fascinating spots, especially in the movement called "On the trail." In comparing the two works one feels that Grofé's is interesting largely from the standpoint of its orchestration, and that Carpenter's rises decidedly above any stunting level to a plane full of interest for the mind as well as for the ear.

Kurt Atterburg's Sixth Symphony, C major, is issued by the Columbia Company as No. 2 of the Modern Music Series. It carries the sub-title "Homage à Schubert", having been selected for the grand prize in the Columbia Schubert Centennial Contest. The jury praised it for its "melodic lines, healthy themes and sound construction." Sir Thomas Beecham and the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra give a powerful reading of the score, and the recording is splendid.

Bach's Suite No. 2, B minor, for flutes and strings, is played by Mengelberg and the Concertgebouw Orchestra for Columbia (set 168). The interpretation is interesting and the recording fine, but on the whole the set does not quite equal Stock's performance for Victor.

The Brunswick Company (set 34) issues the best available recording of *Beethoven's First Symphony, C major*; the performance by Pfitzner and the Berlin Philharmonic is characterized by great delicacy and restraint and by infinite care in interpretation.

The old Coates recording of the *Beethoven Third Symphony, Eroica*, is replaced by the Victor Company in set M-115, performed by Mengelberg conducting the New York Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra. The improvement in the recording itself is striking, and one feels that Mengelberg gives a much deeper interpretation than Coates did, an interpretation filled with a fine insight into the poetic and dramatic values of the music.

Three *Beethoven Overtures* are performed for Columbia by Mengelberg and the Concertgebouw Orchestra: (1)

Coriolan (68049), which is a good but not superior recording; (2) *Leonore No. 1* (68055), which is really superior both in interpretation and recording; and (3) *Egmont* (68058), which is not quite so good as Prüwer's recording for Brunswick.

A new recording of *Brahms' Second Symphony, D major*, is issued by Brunswick as set 35; it is played by Max Fielder and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra. In all four movements it is distinctly inferior to the performance by Stokowski recorded by Victor.

Debussy's Three Nocturnes (Nuages, Fêtes, Sirènes) are issued by Columbia as set 169; the performance is by Pierné and Colonne Orchestra, with the Amicitia Choral Society assisting in *Sirènes*. The set is worth buying for the third number alone, which has been available in only one poor recording and which is particularly interesting to the student because of the instrumental treatment of voice parts.

Stokowski plays three *Debussy* numbers for Victor in set M-116. *Nuages* is here given the most imaginative treatment of any of the recorded versions. Next follow the *Dances Sacré et Profane*, which are delightfully done and in which Edna Phillips' harp is particularly effective. *La Cathédrale Engloutie* is orchestrated by Stokowski and is a favorite of Philadelphia audiences; but to us this highly pianistic music seems to lose much in the orchestral version. Why the set should contain *Thomas' Mignon Gavotte* is a mystery!

De Falla's El Amor Brujo was issued by Columbia some time ago as set 108; their new issue (17020-17023D) is a decidedly more interesting one, for here the work is done in its original form, by chamber orchestra and voice, instead of in the cut and altered version for large orchestra. The performance is by Ernesto Halffter and the Orquesta Betica de Camara of Seville, with the vocal parts by Conchita Velazquez.

Elgar has been decidedly neglected by American recording companies, only two samples of his really good music having been issued here (the two *Wand of Youth* suites). Columbia (set 165) now gives us an excellent recording of the *Enigma Variations*, which show Elgar at his best or near-best; the performance is by Sir Hamilton Harty and the Hallé orchestra. When will we have a chance to hear the two symphonies?

Honegger conducts an unnamed orchestra in two of his much discussed compositions, *Pacific 231* and *Rugby* (Columbia G-67998D and G-68018D respectively). Whether or not you like them is not nearly so important as whether or not you are interested in them and in what the composer is doing. The performances are enthusiastic, almost violent at times. *Pacific 231* is labeled "in two parts", and the hearer is apparently left to decide which part should be played first; that doesn't matter to our eight-year-old, who got it at once. Possibly older people would get more of this music if they could sluff their inhibitions.

Ibert's orchestral suite *Escales* (Ports of Call) is played for Columbia by Straram and his orchestra (68050-68051). The three movements are *Rome-Palermo*, *Tunis-Nefta* and *Valencia*, each of the



A NEW SOURCE OF MATERIAL FOR GLEE CLUBS AND ASSEMBLY SINGING

SONGS OF THE CAMPUS
"College Songs You Like to Sing"

Price 35c

Edited by
Kenneth S. Clark

ONE YEAR OLD!

AND ALREADY
A BEST-SELLER

THE
"EVERYBODY SING"
BOOK

An invigorating stimulus to community
singing. 175 songs.

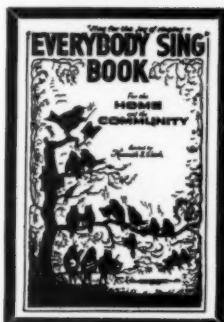
Your local dealer has these books

PAULL-PIONEER MUSIC CO.

119 Fifth Ave.

New York City

Price 25c



!!!POINTS!!!

to consider in purchasing
a Clarinet

**DURABILITY!
DEPENDABILITY!**

Perfection of Scale!
Light Responsive Action!
Easy Tone Production!
Even Color from Throat to Bell!

Haynes Clarinets are indestructible
with reasonable care!

Tone Color is uniform throughout!

The Action is Light and Responsive
as that of Haynes Flutes!

The Haynes is the Rolls-Royce of
Clarinets!

(Write for booklet explaining
warming device!)

Wm. S. Haynes Co.
108 Massachusetts Ave.
Boston, Mass.



1932 YEARBOOK

If you have not ordered your copy,
attention is called to the requisition
form in this issue. The member's
special price is \$1.75. The price to
non-members is \$2.50.

See Page 74 for Requisition Form

MUSIC SUPERVISORS NATIONAL
CONFERENCE
64 East Jackson Boulevard
CHICAGO, ILL.

HUNDREDS of SONGS and PICTURES

FREE
1932
CATALOG



FREE
1932
CATALOG

MABELLE GLENN
*Grade School Assembly
Song Book*
SENT ON APPROVAL

**SIMS VISUAL
MUSIC CO.,
QUINCY, ILL.**

three being a pleasant and rather interesting tone picture of the three types of Mediterranean civilizations.

So far as we know, the best available Mendelssohn recording is Harty's interpretation of the *Italian Symphony* issued by Columbia as set 167. The music is graceful, dainty, melodious and at times strikingly forceful; the interpretation is a fine one and the recording is superior.

A welcome addition to the Strauss recordings is *Don Quixote* (Fantastic Variations on a Theme of Knightly Character), played by Sir Thomas Beecham and the New York Philharmonic-Symphony and issued by Victor as set M-144. Strauss has caught both the humor and the pathos of Cervantes' great tale; the interpretation and recording are fine.

Beethoven's *Lenore Overture No. 3* is finely played and recorded for Columbia (67987 and 67988-D); the artists are Mengelberg and the Concertgebouw Orchestra. To fill out the second record, Mengelberg plays the *Beethoven Turkish March* from "The Ruins of Athens", giving it a crisp, clean, straightforward interpretation.

Two short Bach numbers, arranged for orchestra by Dr. Stokowski, are published by Victor (7437): a fine arrangement of the *G minor Fugue* ("Little"), in which the contrasting voices are especially skilfully handled; and an interesting but not so well recorded version of the choral prelude "Christ lag in Todesbanden."

Three parts of *Berlioz' Damnation of Faust* are played for Brunswick by Wolff and the Lamoureux Orchestra of

Paris. Record 90156 contains the *Rakoczy March*, which is given a straightforward reading. Record 90157 has two contrasted numbers: "The Minuet of the Will-o-the-Wisp", which is fitful and full of dynamic changes, and "The Dance of the Sylphes", which is a graceful, gentle waltz. Both are good records, although the tone is almost too big at times.

Borodin's Symphony No. 2, in B minor, which one can seldom hear "in the flesh", should be heartily welcomed in its recorded version (Victor set M-113.) Albert Coates and the London Symphony play it with great fire and effectiveness; and the music itself is fascinating: the bold first theme contrasted with the suave and colorful second in the first movement, the exciting scherzo, the andante with its restless melodies, the ferocious dance of the final movement.

Prüwer, conducting the Berlin Philharmonic, plays the *Brahms Academic Festival Overture* for Brunswick (90155 and 90156). Both this and the Mengelberg version for Columbia are fine; as between the two, it is a toss-up.

An energetic and vigorous recording of the *Dvorak Symphony No. 5* ("From the New World") is made by Erich Kleiber and the Berlin State Opera Orchestra for Brunswick (set 30.) This is an admirable set from all standpoints.

Three works by *César Franck* have recently been released. The most important is the *D minor Symphony*, played by Wolff and the Lamoureux Orchestra (Brunswick set 33). This is recorded better than the older Stokowski

Farley—*The Night Wind* (Alto Solo—Marjorie Blundell) [G. Schirmer]
Cyril Jenkins—*The Butterfly* (Women's Voices) [J. Curwen & Sons]
Healey Willan—*A Clear Midnight* (Written for and dedicated to Westminster Choir) [Oxford University Press]
Three Blind Mice—(A Round) [Birchard]
Daniel Protheroe—*Shadow March* (Men's Choir) [G. Schirmer]
Negro Spiritual—*Steal Away*, Arr. Frederick Hall [Rodeaver]
Russian Craftsmen's Chantey—*The Song of the Cudgel*, Arr. Kurt Schindler [Ditson]

NOVEMBER 9

Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina—*Exultabo Te Domine* [G. Schirmer]
Robert Schumann—*The Dreaming Lake* (Men's Choir) [G. Schirmer]
Sourwood Mountain—(Lonesome Tunes—From Harlan County, Kentucky) Arr. Howard Brockway [H. W. Gray]
Swabian Dance Song—Transcribed by Max Reger [H. W. Gray]
Camille Saint-Saëns—*The Swan* (Duet—Soprano and Alto) Arr. Samuel Richard Gaines [Ditson]
Franz Joseph Schuetky—*Send Forth Thy Spirit* [Birchard]
Swedish Folk Song—*When I Was Seventeen* (Soprano Solo—LoRean Hodapp) [Ditson]
Are You Sleeping, Brother John (A Round) [Birchard]
Johannes Brahms—*The Death of Trenchard* (Women's Choir) [Novello]
Scottish Folk Song—*Scots Wha Hae*, Arr. C. E. Allum [Oxford University Press]

NOVEMBER 16

Tomas Luis da Vittori—*Ave Maria* [J. Fischer]
Bohemian Folk Song—*Elfin Bells* (Duet—Soprano and Alto) Arr. Bryceson Treharne [Boston Music]
W. G. Whittaker—*Northumbrian Bagpipes* (English Folk Song) [Bayly and Ferguson]
Felix Mendelssohn—*O Rest in the Lord* (Elijah—Alto Solo—Marjorie Blundell) [Ditson]
A. Emmet Adams—*The Bells of St. Mary's*, Arr. Clarence Lucas [Chappell-Harms]
Orlando di Lasso—*Echo Song* [Boston Music]
German Folk Song—*Spinning Song* (Women's Voices) Arr. Mary Helen Brown [Huntzinger]
Three Blind Mice; Are You Sleeping, Brother John—(Double Round) [Birchard]
Thomas Moore—*Off in the Stilly Night* (Men's Voices) [G. Schirmer]
John B. Lambert—*The Three Duffers* (Catalonian Folk Song) [Ditson]

NOVEMBER 23

Michael Praetorius—*Now Sing We All With One Accord* [G. Schirmer]
Oh Where, Tell Me Where—(The Blue Bells of Scotland—Women's Voices) Arr. Hugh S. Robertson [J. Curwen & Sons]
Sumer Is Icumen In—Old English (A Round) [Oxford University Press]
Thanks Be to God—(Baritone Solo—John Gaius Baumgartner) [Boosey & Co.]
Thomas Morley—*Sing We and Chant It* (Ballet) [Birchard]
Johannes Brahms—*Grant Unto Me the Joy of Thy Salvation* [G. Schirmer]
George Frederick Handel—*O Lovely Peace* (From Judas Maccabeus—Duet—Soprano and Alto) [Pattersons Publications]
Oh Suzanna—(Old Tune) Arr. Joseph W. Clokey [J. Fischer]
T. Richardson—*Mary* (Men's Choir) [Pattersons Publications]
Anton Nikolsky—*O Praise Ye the Name* [Boston Music]

NOVEMBER 30

Thomas Weelkes—*Hosanna to the Son of David* [Oxford University Press]
Martin Peerson—*Cuckoo* (Duet—Two Sopranos) [Oxford University Press]
The Silversmith—(Folk Dance of Murcia and Andalusia) Arr. Kurt Schindler [Oliver Ditson]
Franz Schubert—*Night and Dreams* (Tenor Solo—Norman James) [C. Fischer]
George Oldroyd—*Sister, Awake* (Women's Voices) [J. Curwen & Sons]
Antoni Nicola—*At Montserrat* [G. Schirmer]
Finnish Folk Song—*The Scissors Grinder* (Men's Choir) [G. Schirmer]
J. M. Joseph—*There Was an Old Man* (A Round) [Birchard]
Stephen C. Foster—*Old Folks at Home* [Birchard]
W. Zolotarief—*The Gypsy* (Russian Dance Song) [Ditson]

Note: The Westminster Choir Hour is broadcast from stations: WEAF, WTAG, WJAR, WRC, WFBR, WLIT, WGY, WTAM, WCAE, KGW, WFCF, WRVA, WTTF, WNC, WIS, WIOD, WIBA, WSTP, WDAY, WSM, WJDX, WSMB, WKY, WPRC, WTBS, KOA, KGO, KFST. (TIME: 2:30 E.S.T. 1:30 C.T. 12:30 M.T. 11:30 P.T.)

WESTMINSTER CHOIR HOUR

A BROADCAST schedule of special interest to JOURNAL readers is the Westminster Choir Hour, a new NBC offering. Under the direction of John Finley Williamson, the Westminster Choir is presenting a concert each Wednesday afternoon at 2:15 P. M., E. S. T. Concerts began on October 5 and will continue until April 28. Following are the programs for the current eight-week period, as announced by Mr. Williamson.

OCTOBER 12

William Byrd—*Ave Verum Corpus* [Oxford]
English Folk Song—*Country Gardens* (Morris Dance) Arr. Bryceson Treharne [Boston Music]
Franz Mair—*Suomi's Song* (From the Swedish Men's Choir) [G. Schirmer]
Ludwig Van Beethoven—*To Malsel* (A Round) [Birchard]
Joseph W. Clokey—*Flower of Dreams* (Women's Choir) [Birchard]
Johann Sebastian Bach—*All Breathing Life* (From Sing and Praise Ye the Lord) [G. Schirmer]
Veracini—*Pastorale* (Soprano Solo—LoRean Hodapp) [Boosey & Co.]
Geo. W. Chadwick—*Mexican Serenade* [Silver Burdett]
Alice Hawthorne—*Listen to the Mocking Bird*, Arr. Joseph W. Clokey [J. Fischer]
Gustav T. Holst—*The Song of the Blacksmith* (Hampshire Folk Song) [J. Curwen & Sons]

OCTOBER 19

Antonio Lotti—*Crucifixus* [G. Schirmer]
R. Vaughan Williams—*The Turtle Dove* (English Folk Song—Men's Choir) [J. Curwen & Sons]
Samuel Arnold—*Haste Thee Nymph* (A Round) [Birchard]
Edward MacDowell—*The Brook* [A. P. Schmidt]

Zoltan Kodaly—*God's Blacksmith* (A Children's "Counting Out" Song—Women's Choir) [Oxford University Press]
Knyvetta Stewart—*The Bells of St. Michael's Tower* (Old English Glee) [G. Schirmer]
Zuni Indian Melody—*The Sun Worshippers* (Duet—Soprano and Alto) Harmonized by Harvey Worthington Loomis [Birchard]
Johannes Brahms—*In Summer Fields* (Baritone Solo—John Gaius Baumgartner) [Ditson and G. Schirmer]
Russian Folk Dance—*Spinning Top*, Arr. N. A. Rimsky-Korsakoff [Ditson]
Crusaders' Hymn—*Beautiful Saviour*, Arr. F. Melius Christiansen [Augsburg]

OCTOBER 26

Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina—*Exultate Deo*, [G. Schirmer]
Hallett Gilberite—*Two Roses* (Tenor Solo—Norman James) [J. Fischer]
Old Tune—*Charming Bells*, Arr. Joseph W. Clokey [J. Fischer]
Percy E. Fletcher—*Lorraine Lorraine Lorce* (Ballad for Men's Choir) [J. Curwen & Sons]
John Bartlett—*Whither Runneth My Sweetheart* (Old English Duet) [Oxford University Press]
From Songs of the Hebrides—*An Eriskay Love Lilt*, Arr. Hugh S. Robertson [J. Curwen & Sons]
G. Martini—*The Echo* (A Round) [J. Fischer]
Peter Cornelius—*Song of the Dance* [Brietkopf-Hartel]
Edward Elgar—*The Snow* (Women's Voices) [Novello]
H. K. Andrews—*Hallowed Be Thy Name! Halleluia!* [Oxford University Press]

NOVEMBER 2

Franz Liszt—*Benedictus qui Venit* (From Missa Choralis) [Boston Music]
Chilean Folk Song—*River, River* (Duet—Soprano and Alto) Harmonized by N. Clifford Page [J. Fischer]
Cuban Tune—*Under the Silver Star* (Habenera), Arr. Harvey Worthington Loomis [Birchard]

The First Year Violin Method

Piano Accompaniment Supplement

Shifting in Passages

by

WILLIAM COAD

Professor of Violin

Ithaca College, Ithaca, N. Y.

An innovation of vital importance offering unusual possibilities for class and individual instruction.

Consult your local dealer or write for copies on approval.

RIKER, BROWN & WELLINGTON INC.

739 Boylston St.

BOSTON, MASS.

Cincinnati Conservatory of Music



Sixty-Sixth Year

HERBERT WITHERSPOON, Director of Music
Under Auspices of the Cincinnati Institute of Fine Arts and Affiliated with the University of Cincinnati

A Complete School of Music and Dramatic Art

Public School Music (Accredited)

New Department in Band Music under direction of **FRANK SIMON**

All Credits apply towards Certificates, Diplomas and Degrees

*Ideal dormitories on ten acre wooded campus—
for men and women*

For catalogue and information address

Registrar, 2652 Highland Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio



Getting down to Brass Tacks FUNDAMENTALS OF ORCHESTRA PLAYING

By Irving Cheyette
and Charles J. Roberts

THIS is truly a Course of Fundamentals—the veriest beginner may start with this Course and within eight weeks be ready to perform Grade I orchestra material. Each group of instruments—strings, woodwinds and brasses—is taught in its own idiom, and the progress of each group is so synchronized that each player is brought to the same point of proficiency at the same time. Unison exercises, then ensemble exercises follow, and finally the students are ready for easy concert pieces.

Fifteen highly interesting and musical concert pieces comprise Section V. Each piece has been chosen for progressive development and orchestral performance. And they are scored in such a way that each instrument has an interesting part to play. At the end of the book all players have been carried through the First Position.

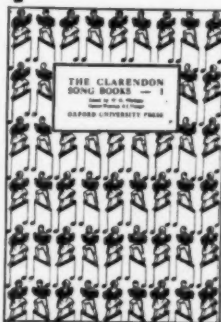
The material contained in this Course has been tried out with actual orchestra classes over a period of several years. No other course so complete, so carefully planned in every detail that success is assured, has ever been published before.

You will wish to know this new way of training a school orchestra!

Each Part 60c. Teacher's Manual and Piano (Conductor's) Part \$1.00.

CLARENDON SONG BOOKS

Edited by Dr. W. G. Whittaker,
Herbert Wiseman, and John Wishart.



Exceptionally attractive and useful books of songs for children from kindergarten up to High School. The set is progressively graded. Each book contains traditional songs, classics, examples by modern composers, and rounds. The accompaniments are very easy but melodious.

Six Books, Piano Edition, each \$1.50
Melody Edition, each .30

Order from your Dealer
or

CARL FISCHER, INC.
COOPER SQUARE, NEW YORK
BOSTON CHICAGO



ARMCHAIR GOSSIP

By E. S. B.

SUMMER holidays, as the English have it, being over, we have turned anew to the sterner business of living. A fresh musical season is opening; what will it bring us? With opera hanging on by its teeth, and symphony orchestras—some of them—listening for curfew to ring, none can tell what is in store. The old-and-accepted is slipping inevitably into the new, sloughing off performance much that is no longer in tune with a swiftly changing world.

True, we hear considerable grinding of gears as the shift is made. Sheer tragedy greets many who find themselves helplessly enmeshed. But can we not summon our courage, and even our enthusiasm, to meet the new day? Great things are in the air. Forces are astir, leading no man knows where. Why must we cling so painfully—and futilely—to the accustomed and familiar, when history teaches nothing more forcefully than that *Life IS Change*?

Let us banish fear. It is good to be living now!

While music, particularly from the professional angle, is undoubtedly finding heavy going, there are possible compensations. Perhaps a paucity of concerts—to consider one feature only—is not an unmitigated evil. Having been for a fair-sized lifetime a co-perpetrator of recitals and the like, one may speak both as sinner and sinned-against. There may be numbers of people who enjoy lengthy solo recitals. (We haven't met any lately.) But it seems likely that a happier form of musical pabulum will be evolved ere long for consumption by the vast music-loving public. Except for super artists, the solo concert seems headed toward oblivion.

At least there has been a fair amount of work for the composers, pressmen and bookbinders during the past season, if one is to judge by the stack of volumes found on the Gossiper's doorstep upon return from a rather prolonged vacation. One anticipates with more than keen interest the comments of Review Editor Earhart and his staff on several of these new publications. In fact, only strong will, prodded by previous reminders from the Editors to the effect that this is not a review page, restrains the Gossiper from extended comments regarding some of the books thus far read.

A. Walter Kramer, editor of *Musical America*, bestows high praise upon Will Earhart's book, "Music to the Listening Ear," [M. Witmark & Sons, New York] in a late review. He says, in part: "Dr. Earhart is above everything a musician. He has no time for the petty little things of music craft. Thus he desires that this book will make the reader feel rather than know. He is a musical aesthete, and as such he has provided us with a book which takes a place of high rank in that small library of music books which speak of music with human sympathy rather than with apostolic authority."

Education progresses! We have it on no less authority than a tooth paste ad in a current educational magazine that "every well planned curriculum includes a daily classroom drill in gum massage." The ad quotes an Ohio teacher as saying, "Through our daily exercise in gum massage children are learning about healthy gums and sound teeth." (Perhaps this form of self-expression may interest the exponents of Dalcroze eurythmics?) Further progress may bring us other extensions of the morning exercise program, such as class drills in nail filing, eyebrow plucking ensembles and ear-washing contests.

Frederick G. Nichols, Associate Professor of Education, Graduate School of Education at Harvard University, says, regarding *Teaching, A Fine Art* (in *Education* for September): "The real teacher does not copy; he creates anew. . . . He sees more in his students than do others. . . . He sees and magnifies their virtues while working to blot out their weaknesses. . . . It is only as a teacher can visualize the ideal boy or girl that he can hope to play an important part in developing boys and girls to a point where they at least approximate the ideal. . . . The teacher-artist who idealizes his pupils because he is an artist, and who takes full account of their shortcomings because he is professionally trained, may be relied upon to produce educational results that will go far toward the achievement of that social betterment at which all public education is aimed."

Who will crusade a bit in behalf of the oft-times neglected and underrated writer of texts for musical works? He (or she) seems to need a friend. Too frequently we observe mention made of the composer of the music, with no recognition accorded to one who may, in some instances, have been the inspiration of the whole. Surely a beautiful poem deserves its meed of credit none the less when wedded to expressive music.

Speaking of authors, the latest edition from the house of Heifetz is entitled Robert Joseph.

With genuine pleasure we comment upon a volume freshly scanned, "Minute Sketches of Great Composers," compiled by Eva vB. Hansl and Helen L. Kaufmann, and published by Grosset and Dunlap of New York. The whole is a delightful addition to any library; it is written with real charm, and strikingly illustrated by the artist, Samuel Nisenson, in a series of seventy-four full-page portraits. In Mrs. Hansl's own words: "It makes no attempt at profundity but aims merely at making human beings out of the names which the radio is making familiar to the public today."

One reason why romance lasted longer in the old days was because a bride looked much the same after washing her face.—*Portland Evening Express*.

"In view of the present musical developments the question naturally arises: what will the fate of the opera be in twenty or thirty years? We should not be at all surprised if it survived only as a relic of the past, because of its historic interest. Already the young composers turn their backs on the musical drama, and the music of the past twenty-five years has developed outside of it. . . . All arts have found or are striving to find new forms, and music, whose development has been truly magnificent, cannot remain outside of this evolution. . . . In one way or the other a radical transformation of the lyric drama will take place in the near future. All the latest attempts of modern composers, who tried to write operas in the old style, have proved failures. They were not even glamorous failures. This fact should serve as a warning and a lesson to future opera composers." From "The Downfall of the Opera," by Bernard Champigneulle, in *Mercure de France* (Paris).

Critical reflections from the radio page of one of the nation's leading dailies (signed by its radio editor):

"What Are Radio Set Knobs For? If Program Doesn't Please You Use Your Knob."

Below that ingratiating caption one reads further: "Every so often someone crabs to us about the junk on the radio. . . . Those advertising blurbs that waste time, those rotten announcers who break into good musical programs. . . . Our first answer always is: 'There's a little knob on your set which says on and off. You might try turning it'. . . . Isn't it silly to crab at radio."

All of which does much to convince us that radio production will be even longer in evolution than we had feared.

With whole-hearted regard for the opinions of the brilliant editor of *Musical America*, who justly wields wide influence in the musical life of our day—perhaps because of this very regard—one is troubled to learn that he considers Dr. Kwalwasser's new book *Problems in Public School Music* a "voice crying in the wilderness." True, Dr. Kwalwasser merits high esteem by reason of his important contributions in the teaching field. By nature, too, the Gossiper admits strong sympathy toward one who stands, as does Dr. Kwalwasser, for music as music—an art, not a science. It is not too much to confess to feeling passionately upon that subject.

However, it is difficult for even the casual observer to give full support to an endorsement of *Problems in Public School Music* on the basis that the "problems" are as far from solution as is inferred; that all is wrong with music education; that all music educators have been on the wrong track these many years; that students have been and are being taught only the mechanics, the cold symbols, without realizing music as a thing touching an inner life, to be enjoyed and loved—in short, that school music is a failure.

There has been, undoubtedly, too much emphasis on the technical side, by many

When Economy Rules

True economy can be measured only by satisfaction and service compared with price.

We Americans have learned that it is no longer necessary to pay "fancy" prices for good quality and satisfactory service. We are learning that every low price does not mean economy—and now we examine the material behind the tag.

The instruments listed here are in tune with the times—built well and priced low. For this reason and because they are made by an old reputable house, they have remained popular during this period of price-cutting and dumping.

We feel responsible for all our products and urge all owners of our instruments to write us if anything goes wrong. It is our interest to keep them satisfied. It is your interest to recommend the best instruments at prices your students can pay.

Write for our catalogues today.

THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO.
Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.

The MADELON Flute



Although made and priced primarily for school work, MADELON flutes are selected by professionals because of the excellent intonation and blowing qualities, found only in high-priced instruments. Key-work, finish and case are exceptionally good.

The MADELON flute is made in the Boehm system, in the key of C only, in cylindrical bore, with open or closed G# key. It is made of nickel silver, silver plated, with satin finish body.

The outfit complete, **\$72.00**

H. Bettoney COLUMBIA MODEL Clarinet

A high-grade "H. Bettoney" metal clarinet, silver plated and highly polished, bearing all the guarantees and many of the features exclusive to our highest-grade metal clarinets. A wonderful instrument for the advanced student, who will appreciate the niceties of adjustment of higher-priced clarinets.

The outfit complete, **\$75.00**

The Columbia Model wood clarinet outfit is \$75.00

THE MASTER KEY PITCH-INSTRUMENTS

The Standard of the Musical World

Pat. May 19, 1925 - March 17, 1931



For
VOCAL USE
EXCLUSIVELY

CHROMATIC

Full Scale 13 Keys

DIATONIC

Natural Scale 8 Keys

MASTER KEY
Instruments for
GUITAR
VIOLIN
MANDOLIN

INSTRUMENTS OF OUTSTANDING REFINEMENT

Manufactured by

WM. KRATT CO.

26 Redmond St.

New Brunswick, N. J.

Write for information about the Improved Harmonica Style Tuner

October, Nineteen Thirty-two

Selected Ensembles

For Woodwinds and Reeds

FLUTE, OBOE AND B♭ CLARINET

Ronde des Lutins. C. Kriens. Score and parts, \$1.50

FLUTE, B♭ CLARINET AND BASSOON

Allegretto Placevole. (J. C. Bach) Transcr. and edited by Quinto Maganini. Score and parts, .75

OBOE, B♭ CLARINET AND BASSOON

La Rubia (Fairrest One). Spanish Serenade. Quinto Maganini. Score and parts, .75
Minuet. (Haendel) Arr. by Angel del Busto. Score and parts, .75

FLUTE, OBOE, B♭ CLARINET AND BASSOON

Allegro Brillante. (J. C. F. Bach). Transcr. and edited by Quinto Maganini. Score and parts, .75

FLUTE, B♭ CLARINET, F HORN AND BASSOON

Waltz in A minor. Schubert. Arr. by Angel del Busto. Score and parts, .75

FLUTE, OBOE, B♭ CLARINET AND PIANO

Impromptu, Op. 142, No. 2. Schubert. Transcr. by Samuel Jospe. Score and parts, 1.25

FLUTE, OBOE, B♭ CLARINET, F HORN AND BASSOON

Orientale. Cesar Cul. Arr. by Angel del Busto. Score and parts, 1.00

Gypsy Dance. Danzi. Rearranged and edited by Quinto Maganini. Score and parts, 1.75

Fox Trot Burlesque on "Simple Aveu." Quinto Maganini. Score and parts, 1.25

Write for Complete List of Ensembles

Order from Your Dealer or

CARL FISCHER, Inc., COOPER SQUARE
Boston NEW YORK
Chicago

earnest but mistaken teachers. Perusal of Conference Yearbooks over a period of years is enough to establish the fact that this weakness, and others stressed by Dr. Kwalwasser as hopelessly predominant in public school music, have not gone unchallenged; that in reality Dr. Kwalwasser discusses, in his own pungent fashion "problems" which have long been recognized and discussed—and in some measure, at least, solved. Perhaps it is unnecessary to call attention in this connection to the resolutions adopted at the Cleveland Conference and printed in the May JOURNAL.

No one who has mingled with our young people can doubt that something

of the spirit, as well as the letter, has gone into the tremendous achievements in the school music field during the past quarter century. Yet there is no occasion for smug satisfaction, which, in itself, is much more pernicious than the most virulent iconoclasm.



The September *American Mercury* offers two interesting contributions on unusual subjects, quite unrelated. One, "The Rise and Fall of the Phonograph," by Dave Yorke, reads like a fairy tale. The other, written for "The Music Room" by Ernest Newman, English critic, bares the truth (as the tabloids

have it) in an illustrated article, "On the Alleged Stealings of Great Composers."

In a late issue of *The School Musician*, Lloyd Loar presents, in persuasive manner, the case of the mandolin family as preparatory instruments for the study of the bowed instrument family. Mr. Loar's personal experience fits him to speak intelligently upon the subject, though there is unquestionably great diversity of opinion thereupon.



The summer's accumulation of mail includes a lavishly illustrated bulletin giving full details of the Detroit plan for National Civic Opera, and showing how it can lead to annual opera festivals in every large city in America. The new organization with headquarters in Detroit, called the National Civic Opera Alliance, proposes to collaborate with local groups in the presentation of masterpieces of the operatic art.

And an announcement to the effect that Nikolai Sokoloff will not, after the present season, continue to conduct The Cleveland Symphony Orchestra. In recollection of Mr. Sokoloff's felicitous response to the demands of the Conference in his home city last spring, we wish him well in whatever new endeavor he may become engaged.



Another American institution passes in the death of Florenz Ziegfeld in California recently. Having elevated (?) the American maiden from girl to goddess, it seems peculiarly fitting that he should have breathed his last amid the feminine glories of Hollywood. What need of Valhalla!

For the first time in their careers as luminaries of the American Theater, we are to see the three Barrymores together in a talking picture depicting the life of the Russian monk, Rasputin.

Marion Talley, who came comet-like out of the West and retired as quickly, has become the wife of a German pianist, Michael Raucheisen. Have we heard the last of the Talley career? We wonder.

We learn that the English Singers, known and loved in this country, have been replaced by the New English Singers to be heard for the first time at Queen's Hall, London, in October. As yet there is no definite promise of an American tour.



Clipped from the *Country Teacher*: "Train up a child in the way he should go—and go that way yourself."

E. S. B.

RECORD REVIEWS

(Continued from page 68)

version for Victor, in spite of some blasting in the pizzicato of the second movement and some over-doing of the harps in the third. One feels that Stokowski gets into the music more than Wolff does, and gets more out of it. Next comes "Psyche", a symphonic suite in four movements, one of which is unaccountably omitted in the recording

Music Supervisors Journal

Now

... while it is on your mind, fill in the blanks in the form, clip and mail with your remittance to the regional Treasurer whose address is given below. The fee covers membership in both the National Conference and Sectional Conference.

NOTE: If you are in doubt as to which Sectional Conference Treasurer to forward remittance, mail to general headquarters, Music Supervisors National Conference, 64 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill., and you will be assigned to the Sectional Conference having jurisdiction in your territory.

Sectional Conference Treasurers

California-Western: Edna Douthit, 5153 Meridian Street, Los Angeles, California

Eastern: Clarence Wells, 8 Fairview Terrace, Maplewood, N. J.

North Central: C. V. Buttelman, Suite 840, 64 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois.

Northwest: Esther Jones, Youngstown School, Seattle, Wash.

Southern: Raymond F. Anderson, 8106 Ninth Avenue S., Birmingham, Alabama.

Southwestern: Catharine E. Strouse, K.S.T.C., Emporia, Kan.

1933 MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION AND RENEWAL FORM

Date.....

Treasurer.....Conference

☐ Active (\$3.00)

I.....☐ Contributing (\$10.00)

hereby remit \$.....for Membership Dues, of which \$1.00 is for one year's subscription to the Music Supervisors Journal, and is to be forwarded by the Treasurer named above to the National Conference headquarters at 64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill. I understand that this remittance covers my membership in the National Conference as well as in my Sectional Conference, named above.

☐ Renewal

M.....☐ New Member
(Mr., Mrs., or Miss)

Address
(No. and Street)

(City)

(State)

Position
(Give Definite Information)

(Columbia set 164); this is mystic music, rather than "spiritual"; it is excellently done by Pierné and the Colonne Orchestra; the set is filled out with an arrangement by Pierné of the *Chorale* from the "Prelude, Chorale and Fugue". The third item is "*Le Chasseur Maudit*" ("The Wild Hunter"), a piece of rather interesting programmatic music, played by Wolff and the Lamoureux Orchestra and finely recorded by Brunswick (90167 and 90168).

A very good recording of the *Overture to Hänsel and Gretel* (Humperdinck) is made by Mengelberg and the Philadelphia Symphony for Victor (7436).

Anyone interested in modern music should get the new Columbia set (157), containing Florent Schmitt's "*La Tragédie de Salomé*," which is played by l'Orchestre des Concerts Straram with the composer conducting. This is one of the greatest of modern French ballets, and is considered by many as Schmitt's masterpiece; the music is impetuous and filled with dramatic fire.

Two *D'Indy* pieces are issued by Brunswick, suitably at this time. Record 90168 contains the *Introduction to Act I, Fervaal*, played by Wolff and the Lamoureux Orchestra; it is pleasant, tuneful music, played with delicacy and grace. Record 90176 contains the *Finale* from the *Symphony for Orchestra and Piano on a French Mountain Air* (G major, opus 25); it, too, is played by Wolff, the piano part being taken by Jeanne-Marie Darré; this is rather boisterous music in which the piano is treated more as an integral orchestra than as a solo instrument.

Two of the three *Debussy Nocturnes* ("*Nuages*" and "*Fêtes*") are recorded by Wolff and the Lamoureux Orchestra for Brunswick, records 90158 and 90159. "*Fêtes*" is fine; and this is the best available recording of "*Nuages*," which is a very difficult sort of thing to record at all.

Schubert's Rosamunde Entr'acte No. 2 is delicately played by Furtwängler and the Berlin Philharmonic and finely recorded by Brunswick on number 90162.

RECESS

MARK TIME

Essay on Music

By Bill (William) Jones, Jr.

MUSIC is a very interesting and useful thing and everybody should be encouraged to study it if they want to be a social success. You can whistle or sing without it but if you want to play in the band you have to have a book and read the notes. Music is also found in church song books but most people just sing the words.

Music consists of notes, measures, sharps, flats, accidents and retards. If it sounds queer it is minor but if it sounds terrible you forgot the *f* sharp or else need to tune up.

Expression is when you play louder or softer according to which way the jiggers point. Some music has the expression left out and you have to make it up yourself. This is called self-expression which is the birth right of every child.

Persons who write music are called composers and are in 2 classes the living and the dead ones. The best music is written by the dead ones. You can't tell which is best by the way it sounds at least I can't.

Cultural Note

I CANNOT help cautioning you against giving in to those (I will call them illiberal) pleasures (though music is commonly reckoned one of the liberal arts) to the degree that most of your countrymen do, when they travel in Italy. If you love music, hear it; go to operas, concerts, and pay fiddlers to play to you; but I insist upon your neither piping nor fiddling yourself. It puts a gentleman in a very frivolous, contemptible light; brings him into a great deal of bad company; and takes up a great deal of time, which might be much better employed. Few things would mortify me more, than to see you bearing a part in a concert, with a fiddle under your chin or a pipe in your mouth.

—Lord Chesterfield, April 19, 1749.

Transcription of a Stravinsky Tone Poem

IT WAS night—dark and mysterious. From the hueless shadows crept dank, perfumed breezes and unheard sounds. The temperature dropped, perceptibly, and a frightened angleworm bumped his head against a stooping blade of grass. . . . A leaf rustled. No one stopped it, so it rustled again. . . . In the distance a burly policeman with his night club struck an attitude under an arc light, and coughed sternly. . . . I heard a clock tick . . . or was it a wood tick clomping up the wall? Never mind, I didn't hear it. . . . I dozed again . . . and the moon, after some hesitation, rose. Higher and higher. Everything seems to be getting higher. . . .

Cautiously I peered over the porch rail . . . and there in the naked moonlight I saw the sidewalks, strewn about the streets, just as I left them before supper.

—Z. Porter Wright

"A rest," recited Johnnie, "is a gap in the music."

Which reminds us of the two school-boy definitions reported by Francis Bacon in his address at the Silver Anniversary Conference:

"Syncopation is putting the accent on a note that isn't there."

"An interval is the distance between two pianos."

Pathetic note from mother of a violin pupil (clipped from *Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly*):

"Please excuse James from his lesson all his hair came out his father tried to fix it but it wouldn't stick at the other end where it comes loose when he tightened it so he couldn't make no noise to practise his lesson with."

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Rent Instruments

The New EMB RENTAL PLAN

enables you to rent any number of Band or Orchestra Instruments:

- of any grade or quality
- for any length of time (3 months or more)
- to apply rentals paid on purchase if desired

—And—

many other desirable features never heretofore offered.

WRITE at once for details, stating instruments needed.

EDUCATIONAL
MUSIC BUREAU, INC.
432 S. Wabash Ave. CHICAGO

NEW!

A SNAPPY MARCH BOOK FOR YOUR BAND—EASY TO PLAY—NOTHING LIKE IT

Ascher's

STADIUM March Book FOR YOUNG BANDS

Send a postal today for FREE sample solo cornet part

EMIL ASCHER, INC., Publishers
315 Fourth Ave. New York

PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

Department directed by RUSSELL V. MORGAN. Course given in conjunction with Western Reserve University for Bachelor of Science (in Education) degree.

Bachelor of Music—Master of Music degree courses. Private and Class lessons.

The Cleveland Institute of Music

Beryl Rubinstein, Director
2605 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.

"I do not understand

how a music teacher can respect himself, unless he possesses a copy of this book and at least informs himself in a general way of its contents."—[WILL EARTHART, in *Music Supervisors Journal*.]

"The most valuable volumes in the music supervisor's library are the Conference Books of Proceedings—or Yearbooks, as we now more correctly title them. Without question everyone in the field of music education who takes his job seriously owns and makes use of at least the current volumes."—[MABELLE GLENN, *Director of Music, Kansas City, Missouri*.]

"Our members must realize the 'professional necessity' of possessing these volumes. They are by far the most essential in the library of any music educator."—[RUSSELL V. MORGAN, *Director of Music, Cleveland, Ohio*.]

"Graduate students and others interested in building courses of study refer to the Book of Proceedings (Yearbook) more often than any other source of material. The 1932 Book should be especially helpful since it covers so many phases of music education."—[JOHN W. BEATTIE, *Director, Department of Music Education, Northwestern University*.]

"I feel that the Yearbook is the most valuable volume on school music that anyone can own."—[HARRY E. WHITEMORE, *Director of Music, Somerville, Mass.*]

?

Yes. I want a copy of the 1932 Yearbook

Ship to

NAME

.....

ADDRESS

.....

CITY

STATE

I enclose \$1.75—the member's special price, and understand the book will be sent postpaid about Nov. 25, 1932.

- ☐ I am a Conference Member.
☐ I wish to become a member and include \$3.00 for 1933 dues and Journal subscription.

Mail to Music Supervisors
National Conference, 64 East
Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

1933 PROGRAMS

(Received just before going to press)

NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE

The Committee announces the following tentative programs, subject to confirmation in the next JOURNAL. Program for the North Central High School Chorus to be announced in the next JOURNAL.

NORTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL ORCHESTRA

Glinka, *A Life for the Czar Overture* [H. T. FitzSimons]

Tschaikowsky, *Pathetique Symphony* (3d movement) [C. Fischer]

Wagner, *Prelude to Act III, Lohengrin* [C. Fischer]

Bizet, *Carmen Suite No. 2* [Birchard]

For Clinic Only:

Beethoven, *Seventh Symphony* (2nd movement) [C. Fischer]

NORTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL BAND

Wagner, *Rienzi Overture* [Publisher to be announced]

Luigini, *Ballet Russe* (Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5) [Fischer or Hawkes]

Goldman, *University Grand March* [C. Fischer]

Ravel, *Bolero* [Elkan-Vogel]

For Clinic Only:

Weber, *Peter Schmolli Overture* [Ditson]

Hadley, *Alma Mater Overture* [Birchard]

Hildreth, *One Beautiful Day* [Fillmore]

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE ORCHESTRA

Hadley—*Alma Mater Overture* [Birchard]

Dvorak—*New World Symphony* (Largo and Finale) [C. Fischer]

Foster—*Old Folks at Home*, arr. by Busch (Strings) [Breitkopf and Hartel]

Bizet—*Carmen Suite No. 2* [Birchard]

Grieg—*Landscaping* [FitzSimons]

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Announcement received just as the JOURNAL goes to press states that *Music in the Air*, the national broadcast of piano instruction for beginners by Osbourne McConathy, is to be resumed. Last year's registration of over 300,000 included many schools as well as individual adults and children. A new chart and special provision for school pupils are mentioned in the announcement. For information write direct to Osbourne McConathy, care of NBC, 711 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The In and About Detroit Music Supervisors Club elected officers at their final meeting last spring for the coming school year as follows: President, Arthur H. J. Searle; Vice-President, Mrs. Lois Rogers; Treasurer, Glenn Kleppinger; Recording Secretary, Grace Jones; Corresponding Secretary, Leslie Brown. Meetings of the club began again this October.

The National Federation of Music Clubs will hold its biennial convention in Minneapolis, May 21-28, 1933. Mrs. Elmer James Ottaway, president, states that the Eleventh Biennial Young Artists' Contests will culminate at the Minneapolis Convention after state auditions in connection with State Federations of Music Clubs Conventions and hearings in fourteen districts into which the country is sub-divided.

Full information can be secured from Madame Olga Samaroff, 1170 Fifth Avenue, New York City, or from Byrl Fox Bacher, Music Department, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Southeastern Ohio music supervisors and teachers formed an organization last spring to unify the music of the schools and promote comradeship among the teachers. Officers elected to serve until the next meeting in connection with the Southeastern Ohio Teachers Conference in Jackson this October are: President, Glenden Craggs, Wellston; Vice-Presi-

dent, Leroy Buey, New Lexington; Secretary, Lottie Anderson, Portsmouth; Treasurer, Ruth Sawyer, Gallipolis. Edith M. Keller, state supervisor of music acted as chairman of the first meeting. Those on the musical program were: Joseph A. Leeder, Ohio State University; Betty Dando, soprano, Chicago; and a brass quartet from the Coalton school band.

John S. Fearis, composer and publisher, passed away at his summer home in Lake Geneva September 2. Composer of hundreds of church cantatas and hymns, as well as school operettas, Mr. Fearis was perhaps best known for the "Beautiful Isle of Somewhere." At the time of his death a new school operetta "Romany Maid" was in the publisher's office. Mr. Fearis was born in Richland, Iowa, and came to Chicago in 1893. Apart from his creative work, he was choir master of the Unity English Lutheran Church in Chicago, and conducted the Ravenswood Men's Chorus for twenty years, before the chorus was disbanded during the war. Mr. Fearis attended many Conference meetings representing his firm, J. S. Fearis & Bro.

Class Voice Lessons in Chicago: Dr. J. Lewis Browne, Director of Music, Chicago Public Schools, announces that Superintendent William J. Bogan has approved of a plan for introducing class voice instruction in all the Chicago high schools. The principals of the high schools have ratified the plan, which provides for the cooperation of the Chicago Council of Teachers of Singing. President Richard De Young of the latter organization has appointed an examining board which will pass upon all teachers applying for positions in connection with the new classes.

General supervision of the organization of the classes has been delegated to Gladys Easter of the Chicago School Music Department. This new development will be observed with keen interest, particularly in view of the success of the piano class work in Chicago schools. Dr. Browne reports that during the past three years more than thirty-five thousand pupils have enrolled in piano class instruction, of whom more than six thousand have been turned over to private teachers. Apparently, the enrollment this year is larger than ever.

The State Membership Chairmen

CALIFORNIA-WESTERN CONFERENCE

Arizona: E. J. Schultz, University College of Music, Tucson.
California: A. G. Wahlberg, 703 N. Fulton St., Fresno, Calif.
Nevada: Kenneth L. Ball, 321 Ninth St., Sparks.
Hawaii: Mrs. Dorothy Kahanui, Territorial Normal and Training School, Honolulu.
Philippine Islands: Mrs. Petrona Ramos, Bureau of Education, Manila.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Connecticut: Elisabeth Gleason, 70 Kingwood Rd., West Hartford.
Delaware: Glenn Gildersleeve, State Dept. of Public Instruction, Dover.
District of Columbia: E. N. C. Barnes, Adams School, Washington.
Maine: Emily E. Chase, 128 Cumberland Ave., Portland.
Massachusetts: Arthur J. Dann, 27 Circuit Ave., Worcester.
New Hampshire: Mrs. Esther B. Coombs, Mill Road, Hampton.
New Jersey: Meta Terstegge, 204 N. 11th St., Newark.
New York: Edward H. Michehl, P. O. Box 167, Middleton.
Pennsylvania: George L. Lindsay, Administration Building, 21st and Winter Sts., Philadelphia.
Rhode Island: Anna Louise McInerny, 15 Francis Ave., Auburn.
Vermont: Mary A. Markham, State Normal School, Castleton.
Eastern Ontario and Quebec: G. Roy Fenwick, 271 McNab Street South, Hamilton, Ontario.
Montreal (City): Geo. A. Stanton, 4104 Old Orchard Ave.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Alabama: J. Jones Stewart, P. O. 443, Mobile.
Florida: Ruth Hibbard, 330 W. University Ave., DeLand.
Georgia: Lawrence G. Nilson, Board of Education, Atlanta.
Kentucky: Price Doyle, Murray State Teachers College, Murray.
Louisiana: Francis Wheeler, Centenary College, Shreveport.
Maryland: Electa Zeigler, Board of Education, Hagerstown.
Mississippi: Alice Quarles, 903 31st Ave., Meridian.
North Carolina: H. Grady Miller, 418 W. Washington St., Greensboro.
South Carolina: Janette Arterburn, Winthrop College, Rock Hill.
Tennessee: E. May Saunders, 113 Tennessee Blvd., Murfreesboro.
Virginia: Eva Taylor Eppes, State Teachers College, Fredericksburg.
West Virginia: Karl V. Brown, 409 High St., Spencer.

NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE

Illinois: A. R. McAllister, Joliet Township High School, Joliet.
Indiana: Helen Hollingsworth, 1116 W. 30th St., Indianapolis.
Iowa: Charles B. Richter, Jr., 226 McLean St., Iowa City.
Michigan: Haydn M. Morgan, Board of Education, Grand Rapids; Lynn Clark (Vice-Chairman), 2049 Wealthy St., S. E., East Grand Rapids.
Minnesota: Walter Grimm, 507 Winona St., Winona.
Nebraska: Mrs. Carol M. Pitts, Central High School, Omaha.
North Dakota: Fanny C. Amidon, Box 233, Valley City.
Ohio: George W. Bowen, 544 Orchard Ave., Barberton.
South Dakota: Reva L. Russell, 910 S. Main St., Aberdeen.
Wisconsin: Florence A. Flanagan, 1343 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee.
Manitoba: Louise MacDowell, 189 Canora St., Winnipeg.
Western Ontario: E. W. Goethe Quantz, 161 Duchess Ave., London.

SOUTHWESTERN CONFERENCE

Arkansas: Ruth Klepper, Senior High School, Little Rock.
Colorado: John C. Kendel, 414 14th St., Denver.
Kansas: Gratia Boyle, 1001 Woodrow, Wichita.
Missouri: Hannah Whitacre, Supervisor of Music, Moberly.
New Mexico: Mrs. Merl F. Cramer, c/o Board of Education, Raton.
Oklahoma: Robbie L. Wade, Shawnee.
Texas: Mrs. Lena Milam, 1693 Pennsylvania Ave., Beaumont.
Utah: Emery G. Epperson, 1069 S. 7th East, Salt Lake City.
Wyoming: Jessie E. Leffel, 215 Cheyenne Apts., Cheyenne.

NORTHWEST CONFERENCE

Idaho: Miriam Burton, 110 S. Jackson St., Moscow.
Montana: Thelma J. Heaton, Sparling Hotel, Great Falls.
Oregon: Harriett Baldwin, 611 W. 8th St., Medford.
Washington: Ethel M. Henson, 834 Central Building, Seattle.
Alaska: Ruth Pearl Anderson, Ocean City, Washington.
British Columbia: Mildred McManus, 4194 Crown Crescent, Vancouver.

Headquarters

64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
* Suite 840

Collegiate Series

Representing the Traditional Songs
of America's Greatest Universities

University of So. California *Cardinal and Gold *All Hail *Fight On	University of Michigan +The Victrola (March) *The Yellow and Blue Varsity
University of Kansas +I'm a Jayhawk Crimson and Blue Stand Up and Cheer	State University of Iowa *Iowa Corn Song +On Iowa *Memories of My Iowa Girl
University of Chicago *Wave the Flag *March of the Maroons C Stands for Cherished Courage	Northwestern University +Go U Northwestern *Northwestern Push-on Song Alma Mater
University of Illinois +Illinois Loyalty *Hail to the Orange *Oskee Wow Wow	Purdue University The Fighting Varsity +Hail Purdue *Back to Old Purdue
University of Minnesota Hail Minnesota The Rouser Minnesota Fight Song	Indiana University Hail to Old I. U. Indiana Loyalty +Indiana, Our Indiana
University of Notre Dame +Victory March *Down the Line *Hike Notre Dame	U. S. Military Academy *On, Brave Old Army Team *Benny Havens, Oh! *Army Blue *It's the Army
University of Washington +Bells of Washington Alma Mater Bow Down to Washington	Georgia School of Technology *Ramblin' Wreck Alma Mater *Up with the White and Gold
Ohio State University +Across the Field +Buckeye Battle Cry Carmen Ohio	

ORCHESTRATIONS

Published in Concert Size Only
Each orchestration contains the three numbers listed under each University.
Small Orch. (11 & Piano) \$1.50
Full Orch. (21 & Piano) 2.00
Piano Score60
Extra Parts15

BAND

Band arrangements published in books for individual instruments. Each book contains the three numbers under each University, and, in addition, that famous campus song, "Sing a Song of College Days."
Price, per book \$0.15

POPULAR COLLEGE SONGS

My Phi Kap Girl	
*Fraternity Man	
*Sing a Song of College Days	
*Sweetheart of Sigma Chi	
March of the Illini (Band only)	\$.75
Dance Orchestration	.75
Full Orchestration	1.00
Band	.75

NOTE

The numbers marked (*) can be supplied in sheet music. Price 40c.

The numbers marked (+) can be supplied in quartette arr. Price 20c.

Order Direct or from Your Local Dealer

Melrose Bros. Music Co., Inc.
81 W. Randolph St. Chicago

WRITE for YOUR FREE COPY!

Special ARTISTS' NUMBER JUST OUT

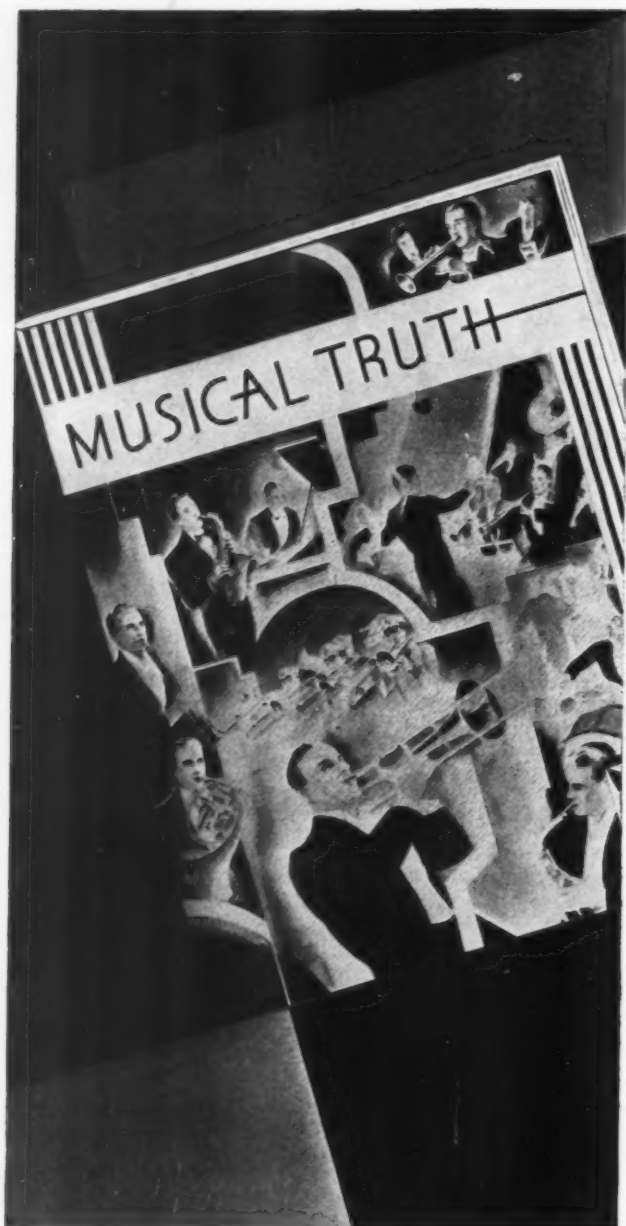
You'll enjoy every page of this big, Fall number of **MUSICAL TRUTH**. In many respects the most remarkable issue ever off the press. Page after page of interesting photographs, covering every phase of band and orchestra activity.

Intriguing alike to professional and amateur—to teacher and pupil. Photos of famous concert bands and symphony orchestras. Stars of the radio world and outstanding school musicians. Virtuosos of the trumpet, cornet, trombone and all the rest; together with intimate, chatty facts about their careers. A Sousa memorial page with photographic high lights in the career of the world's greatest and most beloved bandmaster.

Big news about Conn's Testimonial Pledge, striking out squarely from the shoulder against paid testimonials and putting the whole subject of artists' endorsements on a sound, honest basis.

Announcements of 5 remarkable new Conn instruments with advance information on important refinements of construction and design.

But we can't begin to tell you all here. It's a real, musical magazine such as you'd be glad to pay for. Yet it costs you nothing. Ask your Conn dealer for free copy or mail coupon direct to factory.



Note These Features

- More than 150 photographs of musical celebrities
- Illustrations and facts on 5 new band instruments
- Interesting chat and gossip of the band and orchestra world
- All the facts about Conn's testimonial pledge
- 24 pages of news and views

MAIL COUPON NOW!

C. G. CONN, Ltd., 1012 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.

Please send free copy of the new Fall issue of **MUSICAL TRUTH**

Name

Address

Town and State

Also send free booklet on latest models and details of Home Trial, Easy

Payment offer on

(Mention instrument which interests you most)

1933 School Band and Orchestra Contests

STATE AND NATIONAL

This material is a partial reprint of the 1933 Band and Orchestra Contest booklet prepared by the Committee on Instrumental Affairs, in co-operation with the officers and contest committees of the National School Band Association and the National School Orchestra Association. The booklet, which contains rules and complete information regarding the band and orchestra contests, and also the solo and ensemble contests, may be obtained from the Conference office, 64 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois. (Single copies, 15 cents; prices for quantities on request.) A folder containing music lists for the solo and ensemble contests, prepared by the contest committees of the School Band and Orchestra Associations, will be available soon. These folders will also be distributed through the Conference office, or may be obtained from officials of the Band and Orchestra Associations—JOSEPH E. MADDY, Chairman, Committee on Instrumental Affairs.

For the past ten years the Music Supervisors National Conference and the National Bureau for the Advancement of Music have jointly sponsored the development of school band and orchestra contests, both state and national. The National School Band Association, formed in 1926 and the National School Orchestra Association, organized in 1928, have gained sufficient growth to relieve the National Bureau of the burden of financing the contests, consequently the Bureau has transferred its share of the active conduct of the contests to the above associations, but will continue to serve the movement in other ways.

Under the present arrangement the officers and committees of the National School Band Association and the National School Orchestra Association collect all membership dues and contest fees, make arrangements with host cities for housing, transportation and other matters involving finance. The contest rules and lists of material are formulated by the Committee on Instrumental Affairs of the Music Supervisors National Conference with the assistance of the contest committees of the two associations.¹ After the preliminary arrangements are completed the entire conduct of the national contests, including the selection of judges (from a list suggested by the Band and Orchestra Associations) is under supervision of the Committee on Instrumental Affairs.

Classifications in National Contest

Class A. Bands and orchestras from high schools, and other public and private schools of senior high school age (grades 9 to 12 inclusive), of 750 or more enrollment.

Class B. Bands and orchestras from high schools and other public and private schools of senior high school age of 250 to 750 enrollment.

Class C. Bands and orchestras from high schools and other public and private schools of high school age of less than 250 enrollment.

Additional Classifications

Frequently included in state contests but not included in national contests

Class D. Bands and orchestras from high schools and other public and private schools of senior high school age organized less than one year. These may include pupils who have played in other bands or orchestras in or out of school. Second bands and orchestras of high schools may also be admitted, even though organized more than one year, providing no member of such a band or orchestra has played in any local school band or orchestra prior to September, 1932. This fact should be certified by the principal.

Junior High School. Bands and orchestras from junior high schools, grade schools and other public and private schools below senior high school age.

Eligibility

Members of a band or orchestra must be bona fide pupils of the school they represent, and should be certified by the principal as such, and each group may be recruited from only one school, except that high school bands and orchestras may include junior high school and grade school members, provided these are regular members of the group. It is recommended, however,

¹ The Instrumental Affairs Committee of the Music Supervisors National Conference is divided into several sections, of which only the Orchestra and Band divisions are directly concerned with this activity. It will be noted by study of the personnel of the group that the officers of the Band Association and Orchestra Association and the contest committees of each group are represented in the Orchestra and Band sections of the Instrumental Affairs Committee, and vice versa, making possible a close co-operation, which is of advantage to all.

that every high school endeavor to build up its band and orchestra entirely with its own students, without recruiting from junior high or grade schools.

Students who have graduated but are still taking courses in the school may be members of competing organizations provided their graduation took place within the same school year. (In cities where the high school course completes only the 11th grade, post graduate students are eligible within a year of their graduation.)

Bands and orchestras competing in the National Contests will be limited to a maximum of ninety players.

A band or orchestra which finds it more convenient to compete in a state contest other than its own may do so if this is agreeable to the directors of both state contests but such a group may not represent its own state in the National unless it wins that right in its own state.

Rating Plan

The rating plan of adjudication has been adopted for the National Contests and is recommended for all state contests. Many states have already adopted this plan, using from three to seven group ratings. For the National Contest not less than three nor more than five honor ratings will be used, depending upon the number of entries. Following are three rating plans now in use:

KANSAS PLAN (SEVEN RATINGS)

Honor Rating I.....	Highly Superior
Honor Rating II.....	Superior
Honor Rating III.....	Excellent
Honor Rating IV.....	Good
Honor Rating V.....	Average
Honor Rating VI.....	Below Average
Honor Rating VII.....	Inferior

WISCONSIN PLAN (THREE RATINGS)

Honor Rating I.....	Superior
Honor Rating II.....	Good
Honor Rating III.....	Fair

NORTH CAROLINA PLAN (FIVE RATINGS)

Group I.....	Excellent
Group II.....	Superior
Group III.....	Good
Group IV.....	Fair
Group V.....	Below Average

Sight Reading

Sight reading contests will be held as a part of the National Contests, using the rating system of judging. Any band or orchestra rating two groups lower in sight reading than in the prepared part of the contest will be rated one group lower in the general contest rating. For example, a group winning first division (first honor rating) in the prepared contest and third division in sight reading will receive a general rating of second honor rating.

Festival of Massed Groups

The numbers on the list marked with asterisks (*) should be prepared by all groups planning on entering the National Contests as these numbers will be performed by the massed bands or orchestras of each class as indicated. (A* indicates that all class A groups will play the number as a massed band or orchestra; B* for Class B, etc.) Marches so marked (*) will probably be performed by the massed bands of all classes.

The Committee recommends that state contests adopt the festival plan as features of the contests, selecting numbers within the capabilities of the groups likely to participate in the contests.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

It is desirable that state contests be held in April or early May in order that the representatives may have sufficient time to prepare for the National Contests which will be held between May 15 and June 10.

It is quite probable that either the National Band Contest or the National Orchestra Contest, or both, may be held in or near Chicago and that some or all of the competing groups may appear at the Century of Progress Exposition.

Certificates indicating the honor ratings will be awarded to all participants in the National Contest. Bronze tablets or individual medals indicating the honor ratings may also be purchased by competing groups through the contest committees of the National School Band Association and the National School Orchestra Association.

An enrollment fee of \$1.00 per member will be charged for participation in the National Contests to help defray the expense of judges and other expenses. **Enrollment fees are to be paid to the respective treasurers of the Associations.** (Band Association—H. C. Wegner, Supt. of Schools, Waupun, Wisconsin. Orchestra Association—O. J. Kraushaar, Waupun High School, Waupun, Wisconsin.)

Each state, or section recognized as equal to a state, is entitled to enter one band from each class in the National Contests. An additional band from each class may be added on the basis of one band for each additional ten bands or fraction thereof entered in the state or district contest. This rule also applies to orchestras.

Inasmuch as there was no National Contest in 1932, winners in the 1932 state contests will be eligible for the 1933 National Contest in the same ratio, **providing** this ruling is endorsed by the state association or contest committee having jurisdiction over the 1933 contest.

TEST PIECES FOR BAND (National and State Contests)

Each band will play four types of compositions at the National Contest, and a similar program is recommended for the state contests. Only the first three are to be judged. The types are:

(1) A march of the quick-step variety. There will be a time limit of approximately three minutes for this march.

(2) The required composition.

(3) One composition to be selected, as specified below, from a list of sixty prepared by the Committee on Instrumental Affairs of the Music Supervisors National Conference.

(4) Three or more well known numbers to be prepared for playing in unison with other bands.

NATIONAL REQUIRED NUMBERS

NOTE: Key giving full names and addresses of publishers follows list of Orchestra pieces on page 14.

Class A

Wagner—Rienzi Overture..... { Special required arrangement being made and publisher to be announced.

Class B

Weber—Peter Schmolli Overture.....Ditson

Class C

Hildreth—One Beautiful Day.....Fillmore

SUGGESTED STATE CONTEST REQUIRED NUMBERS

(Three alternative recommended numbers are indicated for each class, the first in each group being the most difficult.)

Class A

1. Lachner—Turandot Overture (Fest Overture).....Ditson or Fischer
2. Hadley—Alma Mater Overture.....Birchard
3. Goldman—University Grand March.....Fischer

Class B

1. Christiansen—First Norwegian Rhapsody.....Witmark
2. Beethoven—Larghetto from 2nd Symphony.....Ditson
3. Barnhouse—Panorama Overture.....Barnhouse

Class C, D and Junior High Schools

1. Delamater—Grandiose Overture.....Rubank
2. King—Little Monster Overture.....King
3. Verdi—Fillmore—Aida Selection.....Fillmore
4. Sullivan—Maddy—The Lost Chord.....Willis

SELECTIVE LIST FOR BAND (National and State Contests)

Graded approximately as to difficulty. Class A and Class B bands may select from the first 40 numbers in the list. Classes C, D and Junior High, from the entire list. Grading represents the composite opinion of members of the Committee and others.

Selections to be prepared for massed performance in the various classes are indicated by letter and asterisk, i. e., A*, Class A massed bands; B*, Class B, etc.

† Selections thus marked (†) have full score.

- A* 1. Wagner—Rienzi Overture†.....New Arr., Pub. to be announced
2. Tchaikowsky—1812 Overture.....Fischer
(Cut from 2nd measure before No. 18 to the 1st measure before No. 24.)
3. Liszt—Lea Preludes.....Fischer
(Required cuts to be announced.)
4. Wagner—Entry of the Gods into Valhalla†.....Fischer
5. Dvorak—Bohemia Overture.....Fischer
6. Weber—Oberon Overture.....Fischer
7. Respighi—Huntingtower Ballad.....Ricordi
8. Tchaikowsky—Andante Cantabile from the 5th Symphony.....Fischer
(Required cuts to be announced.)
9. Schumann—Finale from 4th Symphony.....Chappell
- A* 10. Ravel—BoleroElkan-Vogel
11. Glinka—Ruslan and Ludmilla Overture.....Hawkes
12. Ketelbey—Chal Romano Overture.....Bosworth
- B* 13. Weber—Peter Schmolli Overture.....Ditson
14. Sousa—Under the Cuban Flag (Cubaland Suite).....Fischer
15. Lachner—Fest Overture (Turandot).....Fischer or Ditson
16. Hosmer—Northern Rhapsody.....Fischer
- A* 17. German—Three Dances from Henry VIII.....Fischer
18. Hadley—Alma Mater Overture†.....Birchard
19. Luigini—Ballet Russe (Nos. 1, 2 and 5).....Fischer or Hawkes
20. Kistler—Prelude to Act III Kunihild.....Fischer
21. Wallace—Maritana Selection.....Waterloo
22. O'Neill—Knight Errant Overture†.....Rubank
23. Elgar—Pomp and Circumstance March No. 5.....Boosey
24. Busch—PreludeSchirmer
25. Svendsen—Norwegian Rhapsody No. 2.....Hawkes
26. Wagner—Flying Dutchman Selection.....Gilmore-Fischer
27. Drumm—Irlandia Tone Poem.....Fischer
- B* 28. Christiansen—First Norwegian Rhapsody†.....Witmark
29. Suppe—Isabella Overture.....Fischer
30. Glinka—Valse Fantasia†.....Birchard
- A* 31. Goldman—University Grand March.....Fischer
32. Balfe—Bohemian Girl Selection.....Barnhouse
33. Sousa—The Red Man and The Black Man From
Dwellers of the Western World.....Church (Presser)
34. Kawalski—Salut A Pesth March.....Jacobs
35. Eilenberg—King Mydas Overture.....Fischer
36. Busch—Rustic Scene.....Ditson
- C* 37. Hildreth—One Beautiful Day Overture.....Fillmore
38. Deluca—Harmony King Overture.....Rubank
39. Brockton—The Talisman Overture.....Ludwig
40. Roth—Olympian (Festal March).....Fischer
41. Baumann—Mignonette Overture.....Fischer
42. Drumm—MeditationSchirmer
- B* 43. Beethoven—Larghetto from 2nd Symphony.....Ditson
- B* 44. Barnhouse—Panorama Overture.....Barnhouse
45. Delamater—Grandiose Overture.....Rubank
46. Deppen—EleanorFox
47. Mozart—Menuet in E Flat.....Ditson
48. Wagner—Album Leaf.....Fischer
49. Colby—Message of the Chimes.....Alford
- C* 50. King—Little Monster Overture.....King
- C* 51. Verdi—Aida Selection.....Fillmore
52. Taylor—Victory Overture.....Fischer
53. Beethoven—Andante Cantabile (Aeolian Band Classic).....FitzSimons
54. LeRoy—Princess Tip-Toe.....Fischer
55. Benson—RomanceFischer
- C* 56. Sullivan—Maddy—Lost Chord.....Willis
57. Roberts—Venetian Serenade.....Fischer
58. Batiste—Pilgrim's Song of Hope.....Jacobs or Fischer
59. Ay-Ay-Ay (Creole Song).....Schirmer
60. Chennette—Organ Melody.....Rubank

MASSED BAND NUMBERS

Suggested list from which committees in charge of national, state, and district band contests may select marches for massed band playing.

Marches marked with asterisk (*) should be prepared for massed performance by all bands entering the National Contests.

- Brokenshire—Swinging Down the Line.....Fischer
- O'Neill—Nulli Secundus.....Waterloo
- Alford—Glory of the Gridiron.....FitzSimons
- Alford—Vanished Army.....Hawkes
- Gill—AnthesStarr
- Sousa—Northern Pines.....Schirmer
- Buye—The Iron Master.....Fischer
- King—Pride of the Illini.....King
- Simon—Cincinnati Post.....Fillmore
- *Sousa—Century of Progress.....Presser
- Grabel—Fair Chicago.....Fischer
- Seitz—GrandioseSeitz
- Lake—Cleveland March.....Ludwig
- *Goldman—On the Mall.....Fischer
- *King—Goldman Band.....King
- *Sousa—Stars & Stripes Forever.....Church
- *Sousa—U. S. Field Artillery.....Fischer
- *Sousa—Semper Fidelis.....Fischer
- Panella—On the Square.....Panella

TEST PIECES FOR ORCHESTRA

(National and State Contests)

Each orchestra at the National Contest will play an assigned composition and a second number to be selected, as specified below, from a list of fifty. A similar program is recommended for the state contests.

Orchestras entering the National may play a short introductory number, not to take more than three minutes, and not to be judged.

The compositions assigned and selective, for the various classes are given below.

NATIONAL REQUIRED PIECES

Class A	
Tchaikowsky—Sixth Symphony (3rd Mov't)	F C.F. T2098
Class B	
Glinka—A Life for the Czar	F FitzSimons
Class C	
Beethoven—7th Symphony (2nd Mov't)	F C.F. T1719

RECOMMENDED STATE REQUIRED PIECES

[Three alternative recommended numbers are indicated for each class, the first in each group being the most difficult.]

Class A	
1. Wagner—Intro. Act. III, Lohengrin	F C.F. T1357
2. Bizet—Carmen Suite No. 2 (Habanera & Danse Boheme)	FX Birchard
3. Suppe—Beautiful Galathea Overture	F Schirmer
Class B	
1. Brahms—Hungarian Dances Nos. 1 and 3	F Schirmer
2. Hadley—May Day Dance	F Birchard
3. Beethoven—Suite, Master Series (Adagio & Military March)	SF Schirmer
Class C	
1. Bornschein—Arcadian Suite, Part II	SF O.D. P.S.No.45
2. Hadley—Menuetto from Suite Ancienne	F C.F. C17
3. Bach—Gavotte & Musette	SF O.D. P.S.No.7

SELECTIVE LIST FOR ORCHESTRA

(National and State Orchestra Contests)

Graded as to difficulty, No. 1 being most difficult. Class A and B orchestras may select from the first 30 numbers in the list, Classes C, D and Junior High from the entire list. State committees are of course privileged to stipulate any required number for Classes A or B, even below No. 30, if they so desire.

NOTE: Standard European editions may be used in place of American editions listed. American editions, other than the ones specified, may be used without penalty providing, in the opinion of the Committee or judges, the edition substituted is not of less difficulty or musical quality.

Abbreviation of Technical Terms Used Below

F—Full symphony orchestra instrumentation: 2 flutes, 2 oboes, 2 clarinets, 2 bassoons, 4 horns, 2 trumpets, 3 trombones, tuba, percussion and strings.
SF—Semi-full orchestra: 1 flute, 1 oboe, 2 clarinets, 1 bassoon, 2 trumpets, 2 trombones, percussion and strings.
FX—Full symphony orchestra instrumentation with additional instruments, such as English horn, bass clarinet, celeste, etc.
H—Harp part published.

NOTE: Conductors' full scores are available for every number on the list. Addresses of publishers are given in key following this list for convenience of orchestra leaders who cannot obtain the music desired through local dealers.

A*	1. Tchaikowsky—Sixth Symphony (3rd Mov't)	F	C.F. T2098
	2. Rimsky-Korsakov—Spanish Caprice (Capriccio Espagnol)	FXH	C.F. T1882
	3. Dvorak—New World Symphony (1st Mov't)	F	C.F. T2028
A*	4. Wagner—Intro. Act. III, Lohengrin	F	C.F. T1357
	5. Wolf-Ferrari—Jewels of Madonna, Intro. Act III (Inter. No. 2)	F	Schirmer
	6. Beethoven—Coriolan Overture	F	C.F. T848
	7. Beethoven—Fidelio Overture	F	C.F. T348
	8. Mendelssohn—Italian Symphony (3rd Mov't)	F	C.F. No.7
	9. Nicolai—Merry Wives of Windsor Overture	F	C.F. T285
	10. Schubert-Kelley—Romantic Overture	F	O.D. S.O.
	11. Rossini—Barber of Seville Overture	F	C.F. T71
	12. Suppe—Pique Dame Overture	F	O.D. C167
	13. Hadley—Alma Mater Overture	FH	Birchard
B*	14. Glinka—A Life for the Czar	F	FitzSimons
A*	15. Bizet—Carmen Suite No. 2, Habanera and Danse Boheme	FX	Birchard
	16. Dvorak—Two Slavonic Dances, Nos. 1 and 2	F	C.F. T286
	17. Mozart—The Impresario Overture	F	C.F. T2086
	18. Delibes—LaSource Ballet No. 3 (Romance & Mazurka)	F	R.J. No.44
	19. Borodin—Polvtzian Dance No. 1 (Prince Igor)	F	G.S. M.117

20.	Weber—Preciosa Overture	F	C.F. T2072
21.	Rossini—Tancredi Overture	F	C.F. T2089
22.	Mendelssohn—Italian Symphony (2nd Mov't)	F	C.F. No.7
23.	Dvorak-Kopp—Sinfonietta in G (From Western World)	SF	S.B.
24.	Mozart—Marriage of Figaro Overture	SF	O.D. C128
25.	Bizet—Menuet from L'Arlesienne Suite No. 2	SFH	S.B. Prog.4,S.S.
26.	Suppe—Beautiful Galathea Overture	F	Schirmer
27.	Grieg—Sigurd Jorsalfar Suite, Nos. 1 and 2	F	C.F. T1670
28.	Grieg—Sigurd Jorsalfar Suite, No. 3	F	C.F. T1670
29.	Mozart—Les Petits Riens Overture	SF	C.F. P.O.116
30.	MacDowell—Scotch Poem	F	R.J. No.58
31.	Smetana—Ballet from Bartered Bride	SF	S.B. Prog.4,S.S.
B*	32. Brahms—Hungarian Dances Nos. 1 and 3	F	Schirmer
B*	33. Grieg—Norwegian Dances Nos. 2 and 3	F	C.F. T581
B*	34. Hadley—May Day Dance	F	Birchard
C*	35. Schubert—Marche Militaire No. 1	F	Schirmer
C*	36. Beethoven—7th Symphony (2nd Mov't)	F	C.F. T1719
	37. Wagner—Spinning Song from Flying Dutchman, Prog. 4, Symphony Series	SF	S.B. Prog.4,S.S.
	38. Davis—Arbutus	SF	Wood
	39. Schumann—Romance from D Major Symphony	SF	S.B. Prog.4,S.S.
	40. Ries—Adagio from Suite No. 3	SF	S.B. Prog.4,S.S.
B*	41. Beethoven—Suite, Master Series (Adagio & Military March)	SF	Schirmer
	42. White—Serenade	F	C.F.
	43. Elie—Melida, Creole Tropical Dance	SF	C.F. C30
C*	44. Hadley—Menuetto from Suite Ancienne	F	C.F. C17
C*	45. Bornschein—Arcadian Suite, Part II	SF	O.D. P.S.No.45
C*	46. Bach—Gavotte and Musette	SF	O.D. P.S.No.7
	47. Felix—Down the Country Lane	SF	O.D. P.S.No.41
	48. Conte—A Song of Summer	SF	Wood
	49. Riegger—In the Country	SF	G.S. (El.Ser.6)
	50. Metcalfe—Golden Rod Intermezzo	SF	Wood

Selections to be prepared for massed concert performance in the various classes are indicated by letter and asterisk preceding title. (A* for Class A, etc.)

KEY TO PUBLISHERS

NOTE: To economize space, names of publishers in the Orchestra list are abbreviated in certain instances to initials as follows:

C. F.—Carl Fischer	G. S.—G. Schirmer
O. D.—Oliver Ditson	S. B.—Silver, Burdett
R. J.—Ross Jungnickel	

Alford:
Harry L. Alford, 190 N. State, Chicago, Illinois.
Barnhouse:
C. L. Barnhouse, Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Birchard:
C. C. Birchard & Co., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Mass.
Boosey:
Boosey & Co., Inc., 113 W. 57th St., New York City.
Bosworth:
Bosworth & Co., Belwin, Inc., Agents, 43 W. 23rd St., New York.
Chappell:
Chappell-Harms, Inc., 62 W. 45th St., New York City.
Church:
John Church Co., 1712 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ditson:
Oliver Ditson, 359 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
Elkan:
Elkan-Vogel Co., Inc., 1716 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Fillmore:
Fillmore Music House, 528 Elm St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Fischer:
Carl Fischer, Inc., 62 Cooper Square, New York City.
FitzSimons:
H. T. FitzSimons, 23 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Fox:
Sam Fox Publishing Company, The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.
Hawkes:
Hawkes & Son, Inc., Belwin, Inc. Agents, 43 W. 23d St., New York City.
Jacobs:
Walter Jacobs, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
Jungnickel:
Ross Jungnickel, 122 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
King:
K. L. King Music House, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.
Ludwig:
Ludwig Publishing Co., 301 The Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.
Panella:
Frank A. Panella, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Presser:
Theodore Presser, 1712 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ricordi:
G. Ricordi & Co., 12 W. 45th St., New York City.
Rubank:
Rubank, Inc., Campbell Ave. & Lexington St., Chicago, Ill.
Schirmer:
G. Schirmer, Inc., 3 E. 43d St., New York City.
Seitz:
R. F. Seitz, Glen Rock, Pa.
Silver Burdett:
Silver, Burdett Co., 39 Division St., Newark, New Jersey.
Star:
Star Music Co., Eldred, Pa.
Waterloo:
Waterloo Music Co., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.
Willis:
The Willis Music Co., 137 West Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Witmark:
M. Witmark & Sons, 1659 Broadway, New York City.
Wood:
B. F. Wood Music Co., 88 St. Stephen St., Boston, Mass.